

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

TAB:

A - Target Numbering System

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

2358

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4

Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan

010800 1 Dec 1974

TAB A (Target Numbering System) to Appendix 2 (Artillery) to Annex C
(Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 1-75

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-1
(b) 4th Marines RegtO P3120.6

Time Zone: (To be announced)

1. GENERAL

- a. A target number identifies the planning source of the target.
Preplanned/on call and scheduled targets will be assigned numbers
in the following manner:

UNIT/SECTION

TARGET NUMBERS

(Integral units of the
2nd Bn, 4th Marines)

HQ Company	CH 0200 - 0249
*81mm Plat	CH 0250 - 0299
"E" Company	CH 0300 - 0324
"F" Company	CH 0325 - 0349
"G" Company	CH 0350 - 0374
"H" Company	CH 0375 - 0399
**BLT 2/4 FSCC	CH 3000 - 3199

Targets of opportunity and in-contact type targets are assigned by the
firing unit FDC utilizing the following numbers:

"H" Btry FDC CH 3200 - 3999

*These target numbers are not to be confused with Mortar Target Numbers
which utilize a two letter - three digit designator.

**This group of numbers may be subdivided and assigned to the individual
companies as needed.

b. Other

(1) Counter/Mortar/Counter Battery targets: CH 8000 - 8999

(2) Toxi-Chemical targets: CH 9000 - 9999

C-2-A-1
CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Targets requiring special Ammunition/Weapons will be denoted by a suffix letter in the following manner:

NGF (N)
AIR (A)
ILLUM (Z)
SMOKE (S)

- d. Groups of targets will be identified by inserting a number between the two-letter designator. EXAMPLE: C3H

- e. Series of targets will be identified by the code of "fruit". Specific "fruits" will be assigned by the artillery battery FDS.
EXAMPLE: APPLE



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

C-2-A-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Support) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to
Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) Maps: (To Be Designated)
(b) NWIP 22-2 Series
(c) FMFM 7-1
(d) FMFM 7-2
(e) NAVORD OD 16135 SIXTH REVISION

Time Zone: To Be Announced.

TASK ORGANIZATION: As Directed by COMSEVENTHFLT Initiating Directive

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75 and
Current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Appendix 1 (Air Fire Plan) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan).

(2) Appendix 2 (Artillery) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan).

2. MISSION. Designated ship(s) from the Naval Gunfire Support Unit
support the landing and operations ashore of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines
Landing Team (TU 79.4.1) with Naval Gunfire.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Specific Naval Gunfire instructions and ship assignments will be
issued in the Fragmentary Order for each amphibious operation.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) CATF assigns direct and general support assets to Fire
Support Areas (FSA) and Fire Support ~~Stations (FSS)~~.
CLF delineates Zones of Fire. Changes of FSA and FSS
assignments will be coordinated by SACC/FSCC.

G-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (g) The NGLO will monitor the SFCP Spot Net and give positive clearance for all missions. Silence will not constitute approval.

(6) Priority of Fires.

- (a) Defensive Fire against Counter-Attack (Counter-Battery Fires)
- (b) Antimechanized and Flak Suppression Fires.
- (c) Emergency Calls for Fire.
- (d) Call Fires.
- (e) Pre-Arranged/Scheduled Fires.
- (f) Targets of Opportunity.

(7) NGF Reports in accordance with reference (d) (FMFM 7-2).

(8) NGF Report Forms in accordance with TAB A (Naval Gunfire Support Report Form) to this Appendix.

(9) Navy Ammunition Logistics Codes from reference (a) (NAVORD OD 16135 SIXTH REVISION) will be used when transmitting Ammunition Summary Reports.

(10) NGF Antimechanized Plan in accordance with Appendix 3 (Antimechanized Plan) to Annex F (Operations).

(11) Ground Locator Beacon System(s). Beacon(s) will be employed in accordance with reference (b) (NWIP 22-2 Series) and Appendix P "CARBURATOR" will be used when referring to Beacon Team(s) in voice radio transmissions. Radar Beacon Communications in accordance with Annex I (Communications-Electronics).

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

Ammunition Replenishment will be as directed by CTG 79.4

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Signal. Annex I (Communication-Electronics).

b. Command Post.

(1) Afloat

(a) CATF (CTG 76.4) and SACC. USS _____.

(2) Ashore

(a) CLF (CTU 79.4.1) and FSOC. Location to be announced.

C-3-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) SACC/FSCC will coordinate Naval Gunfire with other supporting arms in accordance with Appendix 4 (Fire Support Coordination) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) and references (b), (c), and (d).
- (3) Requests for Naval Gunfire Support will be made to the Fire Support Ship(s) by the Shore Fire Control Party/and/or assigned Airborne Spotter.
- (4) Smoke and Illumination Fire Requests will be coordinated with adjacent units through SACC/FSCC.
- (5) Safety Measures:
 - (a) Restrictive Fire Plans (RFP) and Restrictive Air Plans (RAP) will be executed in accordance with Appendix 4 (Fire Support Coordination) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan)
 - (b) FSCC will promulgate correct information on Friendly Front Lines (FFL), No Fire Lines (NFL), and Fire Support Coordination Lines (FSCL) as appropriate.
 - (c) VT and MT fuzed projectile not set on safe will not be fired over Friendly Forces unless specifically requested and authenticated by the supported unit commanders.
 - (d) In situations where a danger element exists, the Spotter may request, or the NGFS Ship's Commanding Officer may direct, an offset of the initial salvo.
 - (e) All Direct and General Support Ships will position Air Sentries to watch for friendly aircraft that may be endangered by Naval Gunfire.
 - (f) Minimum safe distance of burst of NGF projectiles area as follows: (In Yards)

Caliber	5"	8"
Adjust Salvo		
Parallel to FFL	200	250
Not Parallel	350	450
Unobserved or Initial Salvo	700	750

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Command Relationships. Annex J (Command Relationship).

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

TABS

A - Naval Gunfire Support Report Forms.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75.

C-3-4 #

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A to Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Support) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan)

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT REPORT FORMUNIT CALL SIGNDATE/TIME GROUPCHECK ONEPHONETICAL ALPHABET A-Z

CANDY	()	A, B, C, D, E, L, M	MISSION BEGINS
SUGAR	()	B, C, E, F, G	MISSION ENDS
HONEY	()	A, B, C, K	NEW TARGET SIGHTED
SPICE	()	H	AMMO REDUCED BY 20% INCREMENT
PICKLE	()	B, C, I	TARGET SHOULD HAVE BEEN FIRED
PEPPER	()	J	CURRENT AMMO SUMMARY
SALT	()	B, C, F, G	2000 (MADE AT 2100)
MUSTARD	()	B, G, F	SCHEDULED FIRE MISSION COMPLETE

ALFA

(TYPE MISSION-CALL FIRE, TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY, ETC)

BRAVO

(TARGET NUMBER) and (GRID COORDINATES)

CHARLIE

(TARGET DESCRIPTION-TANKS, TROOPS IN OPEN, MORTARS IN WOODS, ETC)

DELTA

(BATTERY FIRING-MAIN OR SECONDARY)

ECHO

(AGENCY CONTROLLING FIRE-VOICE CALL)

FOXTROT

(TGT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT-DESTROYED, NEUTRALIZED, DETAILS)

GOLF

(AMMO EXPENDED THIS MISSION-CODE-NUMBER, TYPE, CALIBER)

HOTEL

(PERCENT OF BOMBARDMENT AMMO REMAINING)

INDIA

(REASON TARGET NOT FIRED-FOULED, RANGE, SMOKE, ETC)

JULIETT

TYPE, CALIBER, AMOUNT OF EA TYPE BOMBARDMENT AMMO REMAINING, USING AMMO CODE

C-3-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Support) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan)

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT REPORT FORM (CONT)KILO

(ACTION TAKEN OR CONTEMPLATED)

LIMA

(FIRING SHIP POSITION IN RELATIONSHIP TO THRUST POINTS) *

MIKE

MAXIMUM ORDINATE OF FIRE)

* NOTE: *From TP SANDY, right 2.1, up 1.0* means 2100m east and 1,000m north of that point.

C-3-A-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
001800 I Dec 74

Appendix 4 (Fire Support Coordination) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to
Operation Order 1-75

Ref: (a) NWIP-22-2(C)
(b) FMFM 7-1
(c) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121
(d) Maps w/overlays (To be designated)

Time Zone: (To be designated)

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-75

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Appendix 2 (Artillery) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan)
- (2) Annex D (Air Operations to OPLAN 1-75)
- (3) Appendix 3 (NGF) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan)

2. MISSION. Utilizing the guidance set forth in references (a), (b) and (c), BLT 2/4 FSCC plans and coordinates fires so as to provide effective, timely and Safe Fire Support.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept. Fire support coordination will be discussed in two phases -- coordination afloat and coordination ashore.

b. Coordination Afloat

- (1) CATF initially coordinates supporting fires, close air support, and helicopter operations through the Supporting Arms Coordination Centers (HDC)
- (2) Until coordination of supporting arms has been passed ashore SACC is the senior coordinating agency.
- (3) Phasing of coordination and control ashore will be in accordance with paragraphs 833-834 of reference (a).

C-4-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) When control of supporting arms has been passed ashore the BLT FSCC will function as the senior coordinating agency, except that control of air will not normally be passed ashore. SACC assumes a standby and monitoring status.
- (5) Control will be returned to SACC prior to the commencement of an amphibious withdrawal.
- (6) While control remains afloat SACC will be notified of all missions prior to firing. The following information will be provided.
1. Unit or ship firing
 2. Coordinates of target
 3. Nature of target
 4. Target #
- (7) While afloat, BLT 2/4 plans/schedules fires on beach and helicopter landing zones as applicable and submits to CLF for coordination with SACC. Once published, scheduled fires will be modified only on approval of the CLF and CATF.
- (8) Until control of supporting arms has been passed ashore, the BLT will maintain a NGF representative in SACC.
- (9) BLT 2/4 FSCC will be prepared to assume responsibility for the target list.

c. Coordination Ashore

- (1) When control of supporting arms is passed ashore requests for direct support fire will be coordinated by the BLT FSCC which also functions as the Landing Force FSCC.
- (2) All calls for fire will be monitored and acknowledged by the FSCC. The FSCC will not grant clearance to fire until coordination has been affected.
- (3) The FSCC will furnish friendly front line locations, battery locations and firing capabilities to the SACC as changes occur or upon request.

C-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) EMERGENCY SITUATION. In the event that FSCC is destroyed or rendered inoperative, firing units (FDC/NGF Ships) will attempt to effect coordination thru any/every communication channel available. Until coordination capabilities have been reestablished or transferred to another agency, the only fires that will be delivered are "in-contact/observer-controlled" fire missions (unless prior clearance had been granted).

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Clearance to Fire.

- (a) Clearance to fire is contingent upon two factors: ground coordination and air coordination.
- (b) Clearance to fire as furnished by each agency concerned (SACC/FSCC) must be expressed positively: Silence is NOT consent. A positive response (e.g. "Tgt CH 3001 is clear to fire, RAP designator MA") must be given. (See paragraph d. (5) (i).
- (1) Effective ground coordination can only be realized when friendly unit's positions are known. Unit Commanders must keep operations (S-3) informed of their situation/location at all times.
- (2) Air coordination is effected thru the use of a Restrictive Fire Plan (RPF) on Restrictive Air Plan (RAP).
- (3) Clearance to fire will not be granted until both air coordination and ground coordination have been effected.

2. Operational Control

- (a) If operational control of the landing force passes to a force established ashore, fire support coordination will be in accordance with the fire support coordination policy established by the force already ashore. A smooth passage of control will be effected by sufficient liaison with the established force.

C-4-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter approach and retirement lanes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of ensuring helicopter safety.
- (c) Preparation of helicopter landing zones by supporting arms will normally be accomplished prior to their use by helicopters executing a tactical lift. Flak-suppression fires using artillery/NGF will be continually planned for and executed by an airborne observer to ensure accuracy and coordination with other aircraft.

(4) Restrictive Fire Plans (RFP)

- (a) Reference (b) paragraph 2304 applies
- (b) RFP's will be codeworded "CHECKMATE" and numbered consecutively beginning at 0001 local time each day.
- (c) RFP's are initiated by SACC/FSCC and disseminated to the firing units.
- (d) EXAMPLE: "CHECKMATE 007, 123456 to 113556, 500 meters, 1000 - 3000 feet, 0845H to 0915H"

"CHECKMATE 007": identifies the message as the seventh RFP for that day.

"123456 to 113556: grid coordinates of the ends of the center line

"500 meters": width each side of the center line

1000 - 3000 feet: minimum and maximum altitude (feet above sea level)

0845 to 0915: time the RFP is in effect.

(5) Restrictive Air Plan (RAP)

- (a) Reference (a) paragraph 817 applies
- (b) RAP's (formerly known as save a plane) provide pilots with information to enable them to fly over/around danger areas thereby allowing artillery/NGF to continue firing.

C-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) FSCC will not grant permission to fire any mission until RAP warning information has been forwarded to the appropriate air control agency (ALO at battalion level).
- (1) The air control agency will assign a RAP designator (EXAMPLE: MA, MB, etc) and forward the warning data to friendly aircraft.
- (2) Concurrently, the RAP designator is passed back thru FSCC for dissemination to the appropriate firing unit.
- (d) FSCC will initiate the RAP warning by extracting pertinent information from the monitored call for fire. FDC/NGF control centers will provide FSCC with line #5 (maximum ordinate) of the RAP warning
- (e) RAP's will be submitted for all firing missions down to and including 81mm Mortars.
- (f) When ground coordination has been effected and the RAP designator received, FSCC will grant clearance to fire. EXAMPLE: "target CH 3001 is clear to fire, RAP designator MB"
- (g) Requests for RAP promulgation will not delay commencement of fire in response to an in-contact, observer-controlled fire request.
- (h) EXAMPLE of a RAP:
- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>1</u> 9436 | grid square of firing unit |
| <u>2</u> 9944 | grid square of target |
| <u>3</u> 0915 | time start |
| <u>4</u> 0925 | time expected to end |
| <u>5</u> 6500 feet | max ord (feet above sea level) |
- (i) A RAP designator is a two letter combination. EXAMPLE: MA, MB,.. MZ. A RAP designator is valid for 24 hours beginning at 0001 local time.

(6) Safety of Ground Forces

- (a) Control Measures. Fire Support Coordination Lines (FSCL), Fire Coordination Lines (FCL), No Fire Areas (NFA), and No Fire Lines (NFL) will be in accordance with references (a) and (b).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Safe Haven. Reconnaissance element commanders will coordinate with SACC/FSCC as required to protect Safe Haven areas.
- (c) Friendly Patrols. FSCC will be notified of all patrol routes at least one hour prior to departure. FSCC must be kept advised of all patrol locations at all times.
- (d) "Danger Close". A "danger close" situation exists with ~~targets and friendly forces~~ are located within the following distances of each other.

81mm Mortar-----400mm

D/S Ord G/S Artillery-----600mm

NGF-----see paragraph 3.6. (5)(f) of
Appendix 3(NGF) to Annex C(Fire
Support Plan) to OPLAN 1-75

- (1) When a "danger close" situation is encountered the observer will use the "creeping" method of adjustment. 100m is the largest recommended shift for any single adjustment.
- (2) If the observer and friendly forces are not co-located i.e., the observer direction varies significantly from the danger close direction, (direction from friendless to target), the observer will include the danger close direction in his call for fire.

EXAMPLE: enemy mortars emplacing, danger close direction 1600m/VT in effect, adjust fire, over.

- (3) "Danger Close" missions must be observer controlled and with the knowledge and approval of the supported unit commander.
- (e) Safe Distances. Requests for fires in close proximity to friendly troops, non-combatant areas, boundaries, safe havens, sea coast and inland waterways will be closely monitored by SACC/FSCC and FDC. SACC/FSCC will obtain clearance to fire from the appropriate authority. Unless specifically authorized by SACC/FSCC, unobserved fires will not be delivered within the following distances.

	<u>NFL/FCL</u>	<u>Safe Haven/ Boundary</u>	<u>Noncombatant Area</u>	<u>Sea Coast Waterway</u>
ARTY	500m	500m	1000m	500m
NGF	1500m	1500m	1500m	1500m
TPQ	2000m	2000m	2000m	2000m

C-4-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL(f) Close Air Support (CAS)

- (1) Unless specifically requested and controlled (through the attached FAC) by the unit commander, CAS missions will not normally be run against targets closer than 1000m from friendly forces. In an emergency situation a "danger close" mission may be called to permit delivery of aerial ordnance within 1000m but, due to the nature of aerial delivery and ordnance CAS should not be flown within 500m unless the unit commander is prepared to accept same degree of friendly casualties.
- (2) RABFAC. The same general caution contained in paragraph (1) above pertains to RABFAC (Radar Beacon Forward Air Controller) missions as well. Additionally, RABFAC missions will not normally be run against targets closer than specified below.
 - a. Aircraft heading parallel to friendly front lines (+ 10°): 100m
 - b. Aircraft heading away from friendly front lines: 200m
 - c. Aircraft heading toward friendly front lines: 300m
- (3) Whenever possible in "Danger Close Situations", the unit commander should insist that the aircraft heading be limited to a course paralleling friendly front lines in order to minimize the effect of early or late ordnance releases. Also, every effort should be made to mark targets with smoke.

(7) Restricted Targets

- (1) Every effort will be made to preserve cultural, religious, medical, and public utility installations. Specific restricted targets will be designated in the target list.
- (2) Destruction of restricted targets is prohibited except on approval of CATF/CLF or where failure to destroy prior to the receipt of approval would seriously jeopardize the mission of the landing force.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to CPLAN 1-75

C-4-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Annex D (Air) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) Map: Sheets TBA
(b) FMFM 7-3
(c) FMFM 3-3

Time Zone: TBA

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
 - (2) The COM SEVENTH FLT initiating directive for each amphibious operation will indicate the aviation support available to the ARG/MAU.
 - (3) COM SEVENTH AIRFORCE provides air in support of ARG/MAU operation as required.
 - (4) Commander Amphibious Task Force (CATF 76.4) controls all air operations in air objective area until control of air operations is passed ashore.
 - (5) Commander Landing Force (CTG 79.4) controls all air operations in amphibious objective area after control air operations is passed ashore.
 - (6) Antiair warfare operations, interdiction, and direct troop support initially will be provided by COMSEVENTHFLT.
 - (7) Antiair warfare operations, interdiction, and direct troop support by 1st Marine Aircraft Wing when established ashore.
 - (8) Helicopter Assault Force (HAF-165) lands on D-Day and follows landings, will provide support for the landing force.
 - (9) TACRON Det _____ will provide control of aircraft during initial phases prior to and after D-Day, and will subsequently, on order relinquish the role of TACC becoming the TADG but ready as necessary to reassume the role of TACC.

D-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. PROCEDURES

- a. CATF 76.4 establishes FSCL and publishes daily by fragmentary order.
- b. Airstrikes within FSCL must be under positive control of TACP, TAC(A), or ASRT.
- c. Coordination of supporting fires. See Annex C (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Plan 1-75.
- d. Flak suppression efforts will be coordinated by Amphibious Force TACC and Landing Force DASC, when established.
- e. Mark targets for air strikes with white phosphorous if possible.
- f. Display panels for marking front lines prior to calling in airstrikes.
- g. Use UTM grid coordinates for all close air support missions. In the case of RABFAC missions, Latitude and Longitude information will be provided in addition to UTM coordinates.
- h. Submit preplanned mission requests prior to 1800 daily.
- i. Use standard mission request forms for on-call missions. See Appendix 1 and 2 (Mission Request Form).
- k. Use standard ~~NEDEVAC~~ Request for all ~~NEDEVAC~~ missions. See Appendix 3 (~~NEDEVAC~~ Request Form).

3. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

- a. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 1-75
- b. Control Agencies Ashore
 - (1) DASC. Location TBA when established
 - (2) TACC. Location TBA when established

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade
G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Joint Tactical Air Request Form
- 2 - Helicopter/Fixed-Wing Transport Request (HTR)
- 3 - MEDEVAC Request Form

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

3
2
1
0
0
0

D-3
CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

(Close Air Support/Air Interdiction)

MANDATORY ITEMS FOR AI
MANDATORY ITEMS FOR CAS

1.	UNIT CALLED (Identifier)	THIS IS (Identifier)	MY	REQUEST NUMBER	
2.	I HAVE AN IMMEDIATE <input type="checkbox"/> A EMERGENCY <input type="checkbox"/> B URGENT <input type="checkbox"/> C ORDINARY <input type="checkbox"/> D SEARCH/ATTACK			MISSION	(Time)
3.	I HAVE A PREPLANNED <input type="checkbox"/> A SPECIFIC TOT <input type="checkbox"/> B ABN ALERT <input type="checkbox"/> C GROUND/DECK ALERT <input type="checkbox"/> D COLUMN COVER <input type="checkbox"/> E ASRT <input type="checkbox"/> F ARMED RECON <input type="checkbox"/> 1 I <input type="checkbox"/> 2 II <input type="checkbox"/> 3 III <input type="checkbox"/> 4 IV			MISSION	(By)
4.	TACTICAL SITUATION <input type="checkbox"/> A UNDER FIRE <input type="checkbox"/> B NO CONTACT <input type="checkbox"/> 1 HEAVY <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MODERATE <input type="checkbox"/> 3 LIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> 4 (Type)				
5.	TARGET IS <input type="checkbox"/> A PERS IN-OPEN <input type="checkbox"/> B PERS DUG-IN <input type="checkbox"/> C PERS CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> D WPNS (MG/RR/AT) <input type="checkbox"/> E MORTARS <input type="checkbox"/> F ARTILLERY <input type="checkbox"/> G ARMOR <input type="checkbox"/> H VEHICLES <input type="checkbox"/> I ROCKETS/MISSILES <input type="checkbox"/> J SUPPLIES/EQUIP <input type="checkbox"/> K CENTER (CP COMM) <input type="checkbox"/> L BUILDINGS <input type="checkbox"/> M BRIDGES <input type="checkbox"/> N AAA <input type="checkbox"/> O PILL BOX <input type="checkbox"/> P BUNKER <input type="checkbox"/> Q OTHER				
6.	TARGET PARAMETERS ARE <input type="checkbox"/> A UNKNOWN <input type="checkbox"/> B 1 <input type="checkbox"/> C 2 - 4 <input type="checkbox"/> D 5 - 9 <input type="checkbox"/> E 10 - 25 <input type="checkbox"/> F 25 - 50 <input type="checkbox"/> G 50 - 100 <input type="checkbox"/> H 100 - 250 <input type="checkbox"/> I 250 - 500 <input type="checkbox"/> J 500 - 1000 <input type="checkbox"/> K (Other)				
7.	TARGET LOCATION IS <input type="checkbox"/> A (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> C (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> D (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> E (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> F (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> H AREA <input type="checkbox"/> I (Elevation) <input type="checkbox"/> G (Chart Number)			CHECKED	(By)
8.	TARGET BEARS FROM <input type="checkbox"/> A (Distance - Mtrs) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Bearing - Mag) <input type="checkbox"/> C (Land Mark)				
9.	TARGET MOBILITY IS <input type="checkbox"/> A STATIONARY <input type="checkbox"/> B MOVING <input type="checkbox"/> C (Direction - N, NE, Etc) <input type="checkbox"/> D (Speed - KPH)				
10.	TARGET TIME <input type="checkbox"/> A ASAP <input type="checkbox"/> B AT <input type="checkbox"/> C AFTER <input type="checkbox"/> D NLT <input type="checkbox"/> E BETWEEN <input type="checkbox"/> 1 (Date - Time) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 (Date - Time)				
11.	DESIRED RESULTS <input type="checkbox"/> A DESTROY <input type="checkbox"/> B NEUTRALIZE				
12.	RECOMMEND <input type="checkbox"/> A (Number A/C) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Type A/C) <input type="checkbox"/> C BOMB <input type="checkbox"/> D ROCKET <input type="checkbox"/> E STRAFE <input type="checkbox"/> F NAPALM <input type="checkbox"/> G (Other) <input type="checkbox"/> H (Fusing)				
13.	FRIENDLY POSITIONS FROM TARGET <input type="checkbox"/> A (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Coordinates) <input type="checkbox"/> C (Direction - N, NE, Etc) <input type="checkbox"/> D (Distance - Mtrs)			CHECKED	(By)
14.	FRIENDLY POSITION MARKING <input type="checkbox"/> A PANELS <input type="checkbox"/> B SMOKE <input type="checkbox"/> C PYROTECHNICS <input type="checkbox"/> D ELECTRONIC <input type="checkbox"/> E (Terrain Descrip) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 WHITE <input type="checkbox"/> 2 RED <input type="checkbox"/> 3 GREEN <input type="checkbox"/> 4 YELLOW <input type="checkbox"/> 5 (Other)				
15.	FINAL CONTROL <input type="checkbox"/> A (Call Sign) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Freq - Pri) <input type="checkbox"/> C (Freq - Sec) <input type="checkbox"/> D (Cont Pt - Coord) <input type="checkbox"/> E (Loc - Coord) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 I CAN CONTROL <input type="checkbox"/> 2 USE OTHER CONTROL				
16.	ATTACK <input type="checkbox"/> A (Heading - Mag) <input type="checkbox"/> B LEFT <input type="checkbox"/> C RIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> D STRAIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> E (Pull Out - Mag) <input type="checkbox"/> F (Min Alt - AGL)			ACKNOWLEDGED	BDE/REGT
17.	REMARKS			DIVISION	OTHER
NDP		ARTY		AIO/G-2/G-3	
RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> A IS NOT <input type="checkbox"/> B IS		IN EFFECT <input type="checkbox"/> A (From Time) <input type="checkbox"/> B (To Time)		LOCATION <input type="checkbox"/> A (From Coord) <input type="checkbox"/> B (To Coord)	
ALTITUDE <input type="checkbox"/> A (Maximum) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Minimum)		REQUEST <input type="checkbox"/> A APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> B DISAPPROVED		INITIAL CONTACT <input type="checkbox"/> A (Agency) <input type="checkbox"/> B (Freq)	
COORDINATION				MISSION NUMBER	

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 2 (HTR Request) to Annex D (Air) to OPLAN 1-75
HELICOPTER/FIXED-WING TRANSPORT REQUEST (HTR)

Request No. _____
Mission No. _____

1. ACTION ADDRESSEE	THIS IS			
2. REQUEST	HELICOPTER	FIXED WING TRANSPORT		
3. MISSION IS	EMERGENCY	PRIORITY	ASAP	ROUTINE
4. TYPE MISSION				
	TROOPS	SPOT/OBS	VIP CODE _____	
	LOGISTIC	PHOTO	EVAC _____	
	ADMIN	UNIT CDR	SAR _____	
	RECON	RE-SUPPLY	OTHER _____	
5. AIRLIFT DESCRIPTION	TROOPS (NO./WT) _____			
	*INTERNAL CARGO _____			
	(Description/Wt./Cube) _____			
	EXTERNAL CARGO _____			
	(Description/Wt./Cube) _____			
	RE-SUPPLY TYPE REQUESTED _____			
	REMARKS _____			
6. PICKUP COORDINATE	LOCAL DATE/TIME	BEST/DROP ZONE COORDINATES		
_____	_____	_____		
_____	_____	_____		
_____	_____	_____		
7. ADDITIONAL INFO				
8. LANDING ZONE/DROP ZONE				
	UNMARKED			
	MARKED WITH (Color)	PANELS	SMOKE	LIGHTS FLARE
9. COMMUNICATIONS	CONTACT	ON _____		
10. LOCAL USE	LOCAL DATE/TIME	AUTHENTICATION		
11. RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN				
	FROM (Local time)	TO		
	COORDINATES FROM	TO	TO	TO
	WIDTH FROM CENTERLINE	ALTITUDE FROM	TO	
12. ESCORT	REQUESTED	ASSIGNED	NO./TYPE A/C _____	
			CALL SIGN _____	
			COMMUNICATION _____	
			ARMAMENT CODE _____	

D-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. MISSION ASSIGNED TO _____ NO./TYPE A/C _____
COMMUNICATIONS _____

14. MISSION _____ APPROVED _____ CANCELLED _____ BY _____

15. MISSION REQUEST SENT TO _____ RECEIVED BY _____

16. MISSION RESULTS _____ COMPLETED _____
OTHER _____

HELICOPTER/FIXED WING TRANSPORT REQUEST FORM

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

D-2-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 3 (MEDEVAC Request) to Annex D (Air) to OPLAN 1-75
MEDEVAC REQUEST

Request # _____

Mission # _____

1. _____ this is _____
(Call Sign) (Call Sign)
2. I have an () Emergency () Priority () Routine Medevac Request
3. Pick up place: Coord _____ Tacan Radial and DME _____
4. Number of: WIA _____ KIA _____ ILL _____
5. Airborne Medical Assistance () is () is not required
6. Pick up location for Doctor/Corpsman _____
7. Landing zone identification: () Smoke () Panels () Other
Color _____
8. Landing Zone () is () is not secured. Time last fire received was

9. Contact _____ on Frequency _____
(Call Sign)
10. Remarks: _____

- *****
11. Time Received _____ Init _____
12. Approved FSCC _____ Init _____
13. Time Sent _____ Init _____
14. Time Helos Airborne _____
15. Time Mission Completed _____

D-3-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16. Remarks: _____

Date _____

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

0
2
4
6
8
0

D-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 2/4 (TE 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800 December 1974

ANNEX E (Concept of Operations) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG, 79.4 OPLAN 121
(b) LFM 01/NWP 22 (b)

Time Zone:

1. Mission. See paragraph 2 of Basic Plan.

2. Concept

- a. General. This Annex provides general guidance and instructions for the conduct of Amphibious Operations, as contained in reference (a). In order to provide the requisite flexibility necessary to permit a rapid response to all possible contingencies, BLT 2/4 will be organized, trained, and embarked in a manner which provides the widest range of operational capabilities. Annex G (Landing Plan) is designed to support variable organizations for landing the entire BLT or selected units by both surface means and helicopters.
- b. Amphibious operations in which BLT 2/4 may participate are categorized as:
 - (1) Unilateral Amphibious Fleet Operations supported by ARG ALPHA/31st MAU assets exclusively or in conjunction with other fleet assets.
 - (2) Amphibious Operations in conjunction with "in-country" forces who may or may not have been embarked on ARG ALPHA Shipping.
- c. BLT 2/4 must be prepared to conduct operations which vary in length from rapidly executed Amphibious Raids to the establishment of a Force-Beachhead from which further actions may emanate. The following types of operations may be required: See Annex F (Operations).
 - (1) Reinforcement of other units
 - (2) Show of Force
 - (3) Surveillance/Reconnaissance
 - (4) Security of Downed Aircraft
 - (5) Evacuation/Protection of U.S. Nationals

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) Disaster Relief Operations
- (7) Civil Disturbance Control
- (8) Conventional Military Operations
- (9) Counter-Guerilla Operations
- (10) Civic Action Operations
- d. The BLT 2/4 Landing Plan and Scheme of Maneuver ashore will vary with each operation. Specifics for each particular operation will be published by BLT 2/4 Fragmentary Order.
- e. BLT 2/4 will provide a small task organized force from the BLT/ Reserve to embark aboard helicopters within 20 minutes after notification for Emergency Contingency Operations ashore as directed by CLF. See Annex D (Operations).
- f. Termination of the Amphibious Operation will be directed by the CLF in accordance with reference (b).
- g. At the conclusion of the operations ashore and on order, BLT 2/4 will execute an amphibious withdrawal in accordance with Annex D (Operations).



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

E-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of copies
BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800 I Dec 74

Annex F (Operations) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG OPLAN 121

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. Purpose. This annex provides general policy guidance for consideration by subordinate units in the conduct of detailed operational planning for possible contingency operations.

2. General

- a. Riot Control Agents (RCA). The use of RCA is a particularly appropriate application of measured force and is useful in clearance of fortified positions, and underground facilities, reconnaissance for concealed forces, capture of prisoners for intelligence purposes, preparation of landing zones, the defense of fixed positions, and civil disturbance control. Specific guidance/authorization to employ RCA will be contained in BLT 2/4 Fragmentary Orders.
- b. Helicopter Support Team (HST). HST personnel will wear appropriate reference vests to ensure easy identification by helicopter pilots. Related is the proper use of lights by HST personnel during night helicopter operations. Strict compliance with these measures is mandatory to ensure safe, efficient helicopter operations.
- c. Landing Vehicle Tracked (LVT). The speed of LST-1179 class will be limited to 6 knots for underway launch of LVTP-7's until appropriate changes to the stern ramp are completed and tested. Speed limitations for underway launch of LVT's off the LPD will be prescribed for specific operations by CTG 79.4 Fragmentary Order.
- d. Seaborne Mobile Logistic System (SMLS). The techniques and procedures of SMLS will be utilized to the maximum extent possible in training exercises which lend themselves to its use.
- e. Over Water Helicopter Operations. Helicopters of 31st MAU will not transit an over water route greater than fifty miles unless there is a ship certified for appropriate model helicopter operations stationed between the point of origin and point of destination.

F-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Helicopter Passenger Safety

- (1) A steel helmet will be worn by each passenger for all transfers between ships
- (2) To ensure survivability of command units, key staff members such as the commanding officer and his executive officer, will be transferred on separate helo-lifts. All non-aviation members of staffs that routinely use helo transport will receive safety and survival instructions on each model helicopter in which they fly.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Operations Security
- 2 - Sparrow Hawk Force
- 3 - Amphibious Withdrawal
- 4 - Environmental Protection
- 5 - Foreign Military Training
- 6 - Civil Affairs/Civic Action
- 7 - Civil Disturbance Control
- 8 - Disaster Relief
- 9 - Evacuation/Protection of U. S. Nationals
- 10- Antimechanized Plan
- 11- Raid
- 12- Public Affairs
- 13- ~~Callant Journey Plan~~

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Operation Plan 1-75)

F-2

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA, JAPAN
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 1 (Operations Security) to Annex F (Operations) to Operations Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) DivO 03100.6A
(b) DivO P3120.13A

Time Zone: I

1. GENERAL

- a. Commanders will be guided by the policies and procedures for the establishment and maintenance of operations security (OPSEC) as directed by references (a) and (b).
- b. Emphasis will be placed on "need to know" in all planning aspects of this operation. Operation Orders will be distributed only to those individuals and units with a clearly identified "need to know."

2. SECURITY EMPHASIS. The following security areas will be reviewed and appropriate action taken:

a. Physical Security of Installations

(1) Visitor Control. Reference (b) provides specific instructions.

(2) Restricted and Controlled Areas

- (a) Commanders will ensure measures are taken to provide continuous control of access to all areas in which classified matters will be handled, discussed, or stored.
- (b) Unannounced after-hours security inspections of controlled access spaces and other sensitive working areas will be employed.

b. Communication Security (COMSEC). Commanders will ensure that communication security measures are strictly enforced.

- (1) Personnel within the MAU with cryptographic access will be properly instructed in cryptographic security measures.
- (2) Classified traffic will be transmitted only by secure means, such as voice or teletype circuits, couriers, or use of shackles and crypto devices.
- (3) Classified transmissions will be authenticated throughout all phases of operations through the use of authentication tables and/or positive voice recognition.

F-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (4) All personnel will be cautioned that telephones are not secure and that classified information will not be discussed or "talked around".

c. Security Clearance

- (1) Commanders will ensure that an adequate number of cleared personnel are maintained, consistent with required state of readiness.
- (2) Security clearances will be closely monitored and only personnel who are properly cleared and have a "need to know" will be given access to classified matter.

d. Release of Information

- (1) Personnel will be kept informed to the maximum extent possible, consistent with security classification, of matters pertaining to the operations of BLT 2/4.
- (2) All queries from news media will be referred to Headquarters, BLT 2/4 pending further guidance.

e. Indoctrination of Personnel

- (1) Security training of personnel will be directed toward protection of classified matter from unauthorized disclosure, protection of facilities and matter from sabotage, and protection of individuals against subversion.
- (2) Classified information will be discussed only in authorized places with individuals who have been properly identified, have the proper security clearance, and have a need to know.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operations Plan 1-75

F-1-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 74

Appendix 2 (Sparrow Hawk Force) to Annex F (Operations) to Operation
Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121
(b) BLT Admin/Log Plan 1-75

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. MISSION. On order, Sparrow Hawk Force lands in helicopter landing zones and conducts operations as directed in accordance with reference (a).
2. CONCEPT
 - a. Landing Force Reserve or designated company provides a reinforced rifle platoon quick reaction force, (Sparrow Hawk Force), ready to embark aboard helicopters within 20 minutes after notification.
 - (1) Upon employment of Sparrow Hawk Force, the Landing Force Reserve or designated company will reconstitute the Sparrow Hawk Force capability from remaining assets.
 - b. Composite Helicopter Squadron will be prepared to launch helicopters within 20 minutes of notification, in support of Sparrow Hawk Force.
 - c. Sparrow Hawk Force will be prepared to provide:
 - (1) Reinforcement of forces ashore.
 - (2) Security to downed aircraft/special operations
 - (3) Evacuation of U.S. Military/Nationals
 - (4) Other military operations
3. READINESS
 - a. The primary Sparrow Hawk Force will be colocated with the helicopter assets.

F-2-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Pilots, crewmen, and troop leaders will receive a common intelligence/situation briefing twice daily during the period of standby.
- c. All troops will be organized into heliteams and assigned specific aircraft upon alert of the Sparrow Hawk Force.

4. COMPOSITION

- a. Sparrow Hawk Force will consist of:
 - (1) Rifle platoon (1 Officer, 42 Enlisted)
 - (2) Machine Gun Squad (9 Enlisted)
 - (3) Assault Squad (7 Enlisted)
- b. Paragraph 4.a reflects the maximum size of the Sparrow Hawk Force. The personnel available, specific mission assigned, and the tactical situation may dictate the employment of only a part of the force.

5. COORDINATION

- a. Identification and means of contacting unit/personnel supported will be clearly defined prior to the launch.
- b. Helicopter landing zone support, to include preparation fires, will be coordinated prior to launch.

6. LOGISTICS. Prescribed load in accordance with reference (b).7. COMMUNICATIONS. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics)

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Oplan 1-75

F-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1874

Appendix 3 (Amphibious Withdrawal) to Annex F (Operations) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121
(b) FMFM 6-3
(c) NWIP 22(B)/LFM1
(d) FMFM 8-1

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. Mission. See paragraph 2 of Basic Plan

2. Concept

- a. General. An amphibious withdrawal may be forced or voluntary. The amphibious withdrawal begins with the defense of the embarkation area and ends with the embarkation of the final covering force elements. Specific instructions in reference (a) and general doctrine outlined in references (b) and (c) apply.
- b. Sequence. The following general sequence applies:
 - (1) Defense. Embarkation area will be selected by CATF. Supported by air and naval forces, the BLT will establish the defense of the embarkation area.
 - (2) Progressive Reduction of Troop and Material Strength. Under the protection of ground covering forces, a progressive embarkation of personnel, supplies and equipment will be conducted of those which are not required to support operations ashore. Depending on the limitations of afloat cargo capacity, loading time and helicopter/landing craft availability, all usable military material will be either evacuated or destroyed. Specific provisions will be made for the evacuation of patients. The withdrawal will normally be conducted during daylight hours; however priority items such as tanks and artillery will normally withdraw and embark under cover of darkness.
 - (3) Withdrawal of ground covering force. The tactical situation will dictate the size of the covering force. Supporting troops that will be attached to the covering force will consist, as a minimum, of engineer and medical personnel. When possible the covering force will be withdrawn by helicopter under cover of supporting arms fires.

F-3-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Withdrawal Plan. Will be published prior to a withdrawal operation to include:

- (1) Date and Time of withdrawal
- (2) Defense of embarkation area
- (3) Withdrawal routes, assembly areas, initial points and check points
- (4) Detailed Embarkation Instructions
- (5) Covering Forces
- (6) Fire Support
- (7) Employment of reserve
- (8) Evacuation of casualties, supplies and equipment
- (9) Traffic Control
- (10) Ship-to-Shore movement

d. Command Relationships. In accordance with reference (d)



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-3-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 74

Appendix 4 (Environmental Protection) to Annex F (Operations) to
OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. SITUATION

(a) Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current intelligence summaries.

(b) Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION. BLT 2/4 makes every effort, within the scope of operational necessity, to avoid causing damage to, or possible destruction of, any environmental components.

3. EXECUTION

a. General. Every Marine has the responsibility for, the preservation of the environment. Individuals should be concerned with sanitation, refuse disposal, and the use of fires. Unit commanders are urged to use restraint in operations potentially damaging to the ecological system. Nothing in this Appendix shall ~~hinder the execution of~~ combat operations unless specifically prohibited by Annex H (Rules of Engagement). Reference (a) applies.

b. Ecological Instructions

- (1) All unit commanders will enforce fire discipline in order to avoid indiscriminate and unnecessary damage to wildlife and natural environmental features.
- (2) Intentional destruction of wildlife and domestic livestock is prohibited except on order of CLF.
- (3) The firing and destruction of crops is prohibited except on order of CLF.
- (4) The destruction of dams, dikes and natural barriers, for the purpose of flooding, or to disrupt waterborne transportation, is prohibited except on order of CLF.

F-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) The intentional contamination of water resources is prohibited.
 - (6) Every effort ~~shall~~ be made to avoid unintentional pollution by detergents, oil or fuel spills, other waste material or by the disposal of NBC agents.
 - (7) Unit commanders will ensure proper field sanitation, refuse disposal, and use of open fires by all personnel.
- 4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. Admin LogPlan 1-75
 - 5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL. Annex I (Communications - Electronics)



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel. U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800 DEC 1974

Appendix 5 (Foreign Military Training) to Annex F (Operations) to
OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. MISSION. On order, BLT 2/4 plans schedules and conducts training for foreign military personnel.
2. CONCEPT
 - a. General. Upon receipt of request to conduct such training, 31st MAU effects liaison with appropriate Chief of U.S. Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG), Joint U.S. Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG), or American Embassy, as appropriate, for the purpose of coordinating subject matter, level of instruction desired, interpreters and desired dates. As directed, BLT 2/4 plans, schedules and participates in foreign military training, in accordance with reference (a).
 - b. BLT 2/4 will be prepared to plan and conduct amphibious operations.
 - c. BLT 2/4 will be prepared to conduct low-key, in-port training of local allied units during foreign port visits.
 - d. Each company/battery and separate platoon in BLT 2/4 will be prepared to conduct foreign military training within the area of expertise, to include lectures, demonstrations, and displays of combat equipment.
 - e. PAST EXPERIENCE
 - (1) In-port shipboard training can best be performed in the afternoon when liberty parties are ashore.
 - (2) Limit groups to 10-12 personnel.
 - (3) When training indicates the necessity for interpreters (normally supplied by MAAG), class presentations must be adjusted to allow time for interpretation (give measurements in metric units).

F-5-~~P~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Distribute handouts to local advisors well in advance, so that translations may be prepared.
- (5) Photographs (35mm slides) of field applications will improve shipboard presentations. Training aids support should be requested and coordinated at least five days in advance, if possible.
- (6) Exotic training such as rappelling from helicopters is always well received, but not always directly applicable to the host country's military activities or capabilities.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

- a. Requests to transport and/or billet military personnel must be received by III MAF at least seven days prior to requirement.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics).

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 74

Appendix 6 (Civil Affairs/Civic Action) to Annex F (Operations) to
OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) FM 41-10

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. MISSION. As required, BLT 2/4 conducts civil affairs/civic action operations with appropriate U. S. and/or allied agencies to enhance civilian support for and reduce civilian interference with military operations and training.
2. CONCEPT.
 - a. General. BLT 2/4 is capable of short-term civil affairs functions as outlined in reference (a), only to the extent necessary to permit the accomplishment of its assigned military mission. Primarily this will consist of limited medical assistance, public information dissemination, and population and resource controls. The tactical situation and nature of operations will influence the extent to which civil affairs operations are authorized. Commanders are authorized to coordinate with local military and civil leaders as operationally necessitated. Consistent with operational requirements, humanitarian assistance to local nationals is authorized.
 - b. All civil affairs operations must be coordinated with 31st MAU.
 - c. When possible, BLT 2/4 will carry out, on short notice, short impact civic action/community relations projects to promote favorable relations with the host country populace.
 - d. Disaster Relief. See Appendix 7 (Disaster Relief) to this Annex
 - e. All incidents involving U.S. and indigenous personnel, including any property damage, will be reported to this headquarters without delay.
 - f. All civil affairs operations should be augmented with Psychological Operations. See Annex B (Intelligence)
 - g. Priority of civil affairs effort goes to those activities which directly contribute to accomplishment of military mission.

F-6-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. See Appendix ^{daily} (~~Daily~~ Civic Action Report). (2-1-75).

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-6-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
0108001 DEC 1974

Appendix 7 (Civil Disturbance Control) to Annex F (Operations) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-4
(b) FM 19-15

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. MISSION. On order, BLT 2/4 conducts operations to restore and maintain law and order during periods of civil unrest in support of U.S. foreign policy requirements.

2. CONCEPT

a. General. The objective of Civil Disturbance Control Operations is to restore law and order through minimum use of necessary force. This will initially be accomplished by the dispersal of unauthorized assemblages and demonstrations, followed by patrolling to prevent further assemblage. During operations to restore law and order, the BLT may display a show of force, establish road and area blocks, disperse crowds, release riot control agents, or serve as security forces or reserves. BLT 2/4 must be prepared to conduct civil disturbance ashore or afloat on direction of 31st MAU. Civil disturbance training will be conducted on a regular scheduled basis in order to maintain operational proficiency.

b. Rifle Companies/Artillery Battery.

- (1) Be prepared to conduct civil disturbance operations, as directed.
- (2) Will conduct civil disturbance training in accordance with references (a) and (b).

c. All Other BLT Units.

- (1) Be prepared to support civil disturbance operations as directed.
- (2) Will conduct civil disturbance training in accordance with references (a) and (b).

F-7-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALd. BLT Staff Sections

- (1) Will prepare plans, to support civil disturbance operations, within each specific functional area of responsibility.
- (2) Specific planning will be conducted in the areas of:
 - (a) Intelligence (S-2) See TAB A (Intelligence Planning).
 - (b) Training (S-3).
 - (c) Logistics (S-4).
 - (d) Psychological Operations (S-3).
 - (e) Civil affairs (S-3).

e. Application of Force. See TAB B (Application of Force).

- (1) Bayonets will be unsheathed only on direction of BLT Commander.
- (2) The use of riot control agents and issuance of ammunition will be on order of BLT Commander.

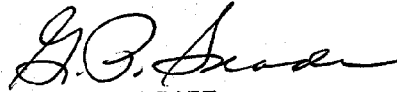
f. Reports. See Annex K (Reports).g. Uniform and Equipment

- (1) Utilities
- (2) Helmet
- (3) 2 - Canteens
- (4) First Aid Pouch
- (5) Bayonet with scabbard
- (6) Protective Mask
- (7) Cartridge belt
- (8) Body armor
- (9) T/O weapon, except crew served weapons will not normally be carried. Gunners will be armed with M-16 rifles.

F-7-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

TABS:

- A - Intelligence Planning
- B - Application of Force

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

F-7-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
CAMP HANSEN, Okinawa, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Tab A (Intelligence Planning) to Appendix 7 (Civil Disturbance Control)
to Annex F (Operations) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: NONE

Time Zone: (To be announced)

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATION SITUATION

- a. Detailed intelligence will be promulgated prior to operation.
- b. Current intelligence estimates.
- c. Intelligence summaries and periodic and special reports as available.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Essential elements of information will be issued for each civil disturbance. The following elements of information pertain to all objective areas:
 - (1) Determine the objectives of riotous elements.
 - (2) Determine the times and locations of disturbances.
 - (3) Determine causes of disturbances.
 - (4) Determine identity of individuals, groups, or organizations who will create the disturbances.
 - (5) Determine the estimated number of people who will be involved.
 - (6) Determine probable assembly areas for crowds.
 - (7) Determine the presence and location of known leaders and agitators.
 - (8) Determine organization and activities planned by the leaders.
 - (9) Determine if prominent people, newspapers, radio, or television stations, and friends and sympathizers who are in positions to actively support leaders of the disturbance, will do so.

F-7-A-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (10) Determine source, type and location of arms, equipment, and supplies available to the leaders.
 - (11) Determine identification of new techniques and equipment not previously used by riotous elements in civil disturbances.
 - (12) Determine the attitude of general populace towards dissenting groups, civil authorities, and federal intervention.
 - (13) Determine possible threat to public property.
 - (14) Determine estrangement of officials/law enforcement from all local populace and loss of faith in local government.
 - (15) Determine elements that are unresponsive to higher authority.
 - (16) Determine adequacy and competence of leaders.
 - (17) Determine attitude/cooperation of public information media.
 - (18) Determine the sources of financial and material support to riotous elements.
- b. Essential Elements of Information for Disaster Relief Operation will be published for each operation. The following elements of information do pertain to all objective areas.
- (1) Probable location and nature of disaster.
 - (2) Probable extent of disaster conditions.
 - (3) Estimates as to:
 - (a) Designation of disaster conditions.
 - (b) Ability of local population, authorities and organizations to meet the disaster conditions, to include local resources of aid material and personnel.
 - (c) Extent to which civil agencies are able to commit their resources.
 - (d) Number of persons needing aid.

F-7-A-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Type and duration of aid.
- (f) Need for evacuation.
- (g) Effects of the disaster on law and order and the effects of relief operations on the same.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

- a. Orders to subordinates. Report to this headquarters on a continuous basis all information regarding the riotous elements activity on disaster relief operations.
- b. Request to higher and adjacent units
 - (1) Provide current and predicted weather data.
 - (2) Provide aerial surveillance as required.

4. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED. Appropriate maps and charts will be released on an as-needed basis.5. REPORTS. Subordinate units will submit reports on the opposition and terrain in accordance with Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-75.

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75.

F-7-A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

TAB B (Application of Force) to Appendix 7 (Civil Disturbance Plan) to
Annex F (Operations) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: (To Be Announced)

1. GENERAL

- a. When the riot control company is to be committed, its involvement should be to that degree justified by the necessity of the case. The guiding principle for the application of force will be "minimum force, consistent with mission accomplishment".
- b. While riot control personnel should be visible, force concentrations which might tend to excite rather than to calm should be avoided where possible.
- c. Marines engaged in riot control operations will be subjected to the noise and confusion created by large numbers of people facing them. Individual Marines may be shouted at, insulted, or called abusive names. They must learn to ignore these taunts and not allow personal feelings to interfere with the execution of their mission. In addition, troops can expect objects to be thrown at them, but must learn to avoid thrown objects by evasive movements. They must never throw the objects back. Marines must understand that the well-disciplined execution of orders is the most effective force applied against rioters. They must be indoctrinated in all aspects of self-control so they may be mentally prepared for participation in riot control duty.
- d. When Marines are employed in riot control duty, the acts of individual Marines are subject to the provisions of the Uniform Code of Military Justice. Military personnel ordinarily are not prosecuted for acts done in good faith in obedience to orders from military authority. However, if its illegality is so obvious as to be immediately apparent to a person of average intelligence, the obedience of orders probably would not prove a valid defense. The reckless or malicious use of force may subject a Marine to criminal liability.

F-7-B-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. RIOT CONTROL MEASURES. The measures described in (a) through (f) below may be applied in any order, as deemed appropriate, by the BLT Commander. Under no circumstances will Company Commanders cause ammunition and riot control agents to be distributed unless specifically directed to do so by the BLT Commander. Likewise, weapons will neither be loaded, or magazines inserted into weapons, nor rounds be fired or riot control agents be employed unless specifically ordered by the BLT Commander.
 - a. Show of Force. A show of force is effective in various situations in civil disturbance control operations.
 - b. Employment of Riot Control Formations. Riot control formations are used to disperse massed mobs which do not react to orders of the control force instructing them to disperse and retire peaceably.
 - c. Employment of Water. Water from a fire hose may be effective in moving small groups on a narrow front such as a street.
 - d. Employment of Riot Control Agents. Riot control agents will be distributed by Company Commanders only under orders from the BLT Commander. Riot control agents will be used only when authorized by the BLT Commander.
 - e. Fire by Selected Marksman. The use of ammunition can only be authorized by the BLT Commander. Fire by selected marksman may be necessary under certain situations. Marksman will be pre-selected and designated in each squad. Selected marksman will be thoroughly instructed. They may be placed on vehicles, in buildings, or elsewhere as required.
 - f. Full Fire Power. The most severe measure of force that can be applied by troops is that of available unit fire. This extreme measure will be used as a last resort only after all other consequences of failure to completely subdue the riot would be imminent overthrow of the government, continual mass casualties or similiar greivous conditions. It has never been used by the Marine Corps.
3. SPECIAL ORDERS. The following Special Orders apply to Marines engaged in riot control duty:
 - a. I will always present a neat military appearance. I will conduct myself in a military manner at all times, and I will do all I can to bring credit upon myself, my unit, and the Marine Corps.

F-7-B-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. I will be courteous in all dealings with civilians to the maximum extent possible under existing circumstances.
- c. I will not load or fire my weapon except when authorized in advance by an officer in person; when authorized in advance by an officer, under specific conditions; or when required to save my life.
- d. I will not intentionally injure or mistreat civilians, including those I am controlling, apprehending, or assisting in apprehending, or those in my custody, nor will I withhold medical attention from anyone who requires it.
- e. I will not discuss or pass on rumors about this operation.
- f. I will, if possible, let civilian police make arrests, but I can if necessary take into temporary custody, rioters, looters or others committing serious crimes. I will take such persons to the police or designated military authority as soon as possible. It is my duty to deliver evidence and to complete evidence tags and prisoner forms in accordance with my instructions.
- g. I will allow properly identified reporters and radio and television personnel freedom of movement, unless they interfere with the mission of my unit.
- h. I will avoid damage to property as far as possible.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

F-7-B-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 8 (Disaster Relief) to Annex F (~~Operations~~) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: **None**

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. MISSION. On order BLT 2/4 conducts relief operations to provide emergency assistance in relief of civilians and in the restoration of essential public activities and facilities.
2. CONCEPT.
 - a. General. This appendix contains general guidance and instructions for the conduct of disaster relief operations. The concept is compatible with the basic landing plan, Annex G (Landing Plan) which calls for the landing of the entire BLT or ~~selected~~ units by surface and/or helicopter.
 - b. Organization. Speciality teams will be organized, from organic organizations, into disaster emergency teams. Individuals who have specialized training and skills will be integrated into Disaster Control Teams. Companies/battery will be designated DISASTER CONTROL UNITS and platoons DISASTER CONTROL TEAMS. Organization of Disaster Control Units will be flexible, to be adapted to the situation and will be as self-sufficient as feasible. Unit integrity is of prime importance to control possible disorder in the disaster area.
 - c. In accomplishing disaster relief, the assistance provided will be the minimum required for the minimum length of time possible. Aid will be given, to the greatest extent possible, through/in support of civil agencies and civilian organizations. No attempt will be made to replace civil agencies or civilian organizations.
 - d. Coordination of disaster relief operations will normally be done through the U. S. Country Team in the country of operation.
 - e. For purposes of this Appendix, disaster is defined as a natural occurrence inflicting widespread destruction and disorder.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-8-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 9 (Evacuation/Protection of U. S. Nationals) to Annex F (Operations)
to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 5060 (NEMVAC)
(b) BLT 2/4 OPLAN 2-75 (NEMVAC)

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. Reference (a) provides detailed instructions for the conduct of Non-combatant Emergency and Evacuation (NEMVAC) operations. The classification of reference (a) is Confidential/NOFORN; therefore, specific BLT instructions for the conduct of NEMVAC operations are contained in reference (b).



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-9-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 10 (Antimechanized Plan) to Annex F (Operations) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) Maps (To Be Designated)
(b) FMFM 9-3

Time Zone: (To Be Announced)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) HMM 165
- (2) See Annex C (Fire Support)
- (3) Air

- (a) Support aircraft, when available, will be used to conduct missions to deny routes of approach and assembly areas to enemy forces, disrupt logistics, and destroy enemy armor.
- (b) Reconnaissance aircraft, when assigned, will be used to detect, observe, and report all enemy mechanized forces in the BLT's zone of action. They will also be used to report routes of approach and possible enemy assembly areas.
- (c) When aircraft are available they will be used for transportation of elements of the Landing Force to designated points within the zone of action in support of anti-mechanized operations.

(4) LSU

2. MISSION. All units of BLT 2/4 will exert a maximum effort to detect and destroy enemy mechanized forces in objective areas.

F-10-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. BLT 2/4 will employ all ground and aerial observation agencies available for the timely detection and warning of attack by mechanized forces. Every effort will be made to disrupt his advance on routes of approach and in assembly areas, and to canalize and delay his attack by the proper selection and employment of natural obstacles and man-made barriers. Mechanized attacks will be met with the quick and concentrated fires of all available anti-mechanized units commencing as the tactical situation demands.

b. Rifle Companies

- (1) Prepare anti-mechanized warning and defense procedures within assigned zones.
- (2) Deliver small arms fire on troops and unarmored vehicles employed by enemy mechanized forces.
- (3) Provide close security for friendly armor and crew served weapons.
- (4) Be prepared to take such action as directed in support of anti-mechanized procedures.
- (5) Report sightings/contacts with enemy armor by flash message.

c. 106 RR Platoon, H&S Company

- (1) Make recommendations to CO, BLT 2/4 for optimum employment of 106 RR, upon receipt of orders for a specific mission.
- (2) Be prepared to advance to any designated area in the BLT's zone of action for employment against enemy armor and mechanized forces. Utilize Primary, Alternate, and Supplementary positions whenever possible.

d. 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company. Be prepared to mass fires on enemy troops and light vehicles advancing with mechanized attacks.

e. Battery H, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to fire on routes of approach and assembly areas to disrupt enemy mechanized forces.
- (2) On order mass fires on enemy mechanized forces.
- (3) Be prepared to fire direct antimechanized defense fires.

F-10-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. 2nd Platoon, Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn

- (1) Make recommendations for employment of AmTracs, upon receipt of orders for a specific operation.
- (2) Be prepared to provide mobile reaction force support against mounted enemy forces.

g. 2nd Platoon, Co C, 3rd Engineer Bn

- (1) Make recommendations to BLT 2/4 Commander for the utilization and construction of obstacles and barriers upon receipt of orders for a specific operation.
- (2) Be prepared to assist and advise in laying minefields and assist in the construction of barriers and obstacles.
- (3) Be prepared to advise and assist in breaching of enemy minefields.
- (4) Prepare recommendations for the use of mines forward of the BLT FEBA.

h. 2nd Platoon, Co B, 3rd Recon Bn

- (1) Advise BLT 2/4 Commander of:
 - (a) Location and size of enemy mechanized forces in front of the BLT's zone of action.
 - (b) Probable routes of approach and assembly areas in the BLT's zone of action.

i. 2nd Platoon, Co A, 3rd Tank Bn

- (1) Make recommendations to BLT 2/4 Commander for employment upon receipt of orders for a specific operation.
- (2) On order, reconnoiter and prepare recommendations for assembly areas; blocking positions on avenues of approach to battle positions; blocking positions in depth within the battle zone; and routes of approach from the assembly areas to blocking positions.
- (3) Be prepared to occupy designated blocking positions on order.

F-10-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- j. Headquarters Commandant. Prepare recommendations for anti-mechanized defense of the command post area.
- k. Landing Force Reserve (As Designated). Be prepared to assist in anti-mechanized defense of the logistics support area and in other operations as directed.

1. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Priority of fires for all anti-mechanized weapons:
 - (a) Enemy Tanks and/or assault guns.
 - (b) Self-propelled artillery.
 - (c) Armored Personnel Carriers.
 - (d) Bunkers and/or gun emplacements.
 - (e) Enemy Infantry.
- (2) Counter-mortar/counter-battery fires will be conducted as appropriate.
- (3) Unit Commanders will lay minefields on order of BLT 2/4 Commander and report location, time laid, and/or removal upon displacement. See Annex K (Reports).
- (4) Companies be prepared to assume operational control and coordination of anti-mechanized fires within their respective zone.
- (5) Utilize natural obstacles, barriers, and camouflage to the maximum extent possible in selection of defensive positions.
- (6) Prepare alternate and supplementary positions whenever possible for anti-mechanized fires.
- (7) Cover minefields, barriers, and obstacles by fire.
- (8) Construct individual and crew-served weapons emplacements so as to minimize the crushing effect of an armored assault.
- (9) Employ smoke for concealment and marking targets whenever necessary.

F-10-4
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (10) When tactical air is in support of BLT 2/4, panels will be displayed on vehicles during anti-mechanized alerts.
- (11) Sounding the alert:
 - (a) Radio will be the primary means of passing the alert for a mechanized assault.
 - (b) A ~~whistle or siren~~ ^{red star cluster} will be the secondary means of passing the alert.
 - ~~and (1) Attack is imminent or in progress. Will be signaled by three (3) steady fifteen (15) second blasts.~~

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Admin/Logistics Plan 1-74. ⁷⁵ *ad*
- b. Percentage of armor piercing rounds will be as follows:
 - (1) Tanks will maintain 15 rounds per vehicle.
 - (2) All other units will keep an amount appropriate with their basic allowance.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

- a. See Annex I (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Plan 1-75
- b. Messages pertaining to enemy mechanized attacks will:
 - (1) Be assigned Flash Precedence.
 - (2) Contain the following:
 - a. Number and type of vehicles.
 - b. Where and when observed.
 - c. Direction of movement.
 - d. Estimated speed.
 - e. Formation.
 - f. Number and type of unarmored vehicles and number of troops accompanying them.

~~T-10-5~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

F-10-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
0108001 DEC 1974

Appendix 11 (Raid) to Annex F (Operations) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) FMFM 8-1

Time Zone: (To Be Conducted)

1. MISSION. On order, BLT 2/4 conducts an amphibious raid in support of amphibious operations in the Western Pacific area.
2. CONCEPT
 - (a) General. The amphibious raid will be conducted as a separate operation or in conjunction with other amphibious operations of the BLT. The objective of the raid will be psychological, destruction, harassment, reconnaissance, diversion, evacuation, or unconventional warfare.
 - (b) Organization. The normal raid organization will be one reinforced rifle company, designated RAID UNIT. Rifle platoons will be designated RAIDING ELEMENTS. If utilized, the reconnaissance platoon will be designated RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENT.
 - (c) Detailed planning for each specific raid mission will be based upon detailed intelligence. Intelligence must, as a minimum, provide the following information on the objective area:
 - (1) Landing Sites/Zones
 - (2) Surf conditions
 - (3) Weather conditions
 - (4) Terrain and vegetation
 - (5) Size, designation and strength of enemy forces
 - (6) Detail layout of raid objective
 - (7) Nature and location of enemy guard posts and routes; composition and frequency of patrols
 - (8) Degree of alertness at night or off duty.

F-11-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) Emplacement, trenches, fields of fire
- (10) Information on mines and obstacles
- (11) Enemy communications and warning systems
- (12) Type of blackout discipline imposed
- (13) Existence of illuminating devices
- (14) Enemy routine
- (15) Purpose of all buildings and installations
- (16) Enemy reaction capabilities

d. Planning. The steps in planning will be:

- (1) Plan attack of target
- (2) Plan movement from landing zone/beach to the target
- (3) Plan withdrawal
- (4) Plan ship-to-shore movement
- (5) Plan embarkation and movement to objective area
- (6) Plan reembarkation
- (7) Plan supporting fires
- (8) Prepare task organization and equipment list

e. The BLT retains the capability to insert the raid force by helicopter, assault landing craft, LVT or rubber boat under cover of darkness. The force is capable of independent or collateral raid operations in support of the landing force.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

F-11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA, JAPAN
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 12 (Public Affairs) to Annex F (Operations) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) MCO P5720.44A

Time Zone: To be announced.

1. OBJECTIVES. To provide policy guidance for the preparation and release of information and to prescribe the procedures to be used. In this regard public information material will be prepared for release so as to accomplish the following objectives.
 - a. To inform the American public fully and accurately, compatible with military security, of the BLT 2/4 personnel and mission.
 - b. To enhance the morale of participating units and individuals by obtaining public recognition of their accomplishments.
 - c. To emphasize the coordinated operations of the Navy/Marine Corps Team.
 - d. To focus public attention on the value of amphibious assault operations in support of overall military objectives.
2. EXECUTION
 - a. Concept of Operations. To provide factual information, to include coverage of all units, for release. Unit commanders will insure that there are no independent statements or premature disclosure of information.
 - b. Tasks
 - (1) News releases. Marine PAO personnel serving with the BLT will be provided with timely news copy in order to assist in the preparation of formal news releases which will adequately reflect actions of this command. When units of the BLT encounter events that are considered newsworthy, they will forward such information to the CO, BLT by the fastest means, compatible with operational requirements.
 - (2) Photography. Special Navy and Marine Corps photographers may operate with the Task Group. Commands will assist these personnel in all ways, compatible with operational requirements.
 - c. Press Camps and Information Bureaus. To be announced.

F-12-1
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Security instructions. In accordance with Part F, Chapter 1 of reference (a).
 - (2) Release of information. In accordance with Part D, Chapter 1 of reference (a) and directives issued by other higher authority.
 - (3) Briefing of correspondents. In accordance with Section II, Part D, Chapter 1 of reference (a) and directives issued by other higher authority.
 - (4) Forwarding of materials to higher command. Unless otherwise directed, all material will be forwarded to the CO, BLT for release.
 - (5) Handling of Home Town News material. In accordance with Section IV, Part D, Chapter 2 of reference (a) and directives issued by other higher authority.
 - (6) Coordination with other U. S. Information activities. The senior officer present, by his authority, will effect coordination efforts.
3. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. Units with public affairs personnel attached will ensure that sufficient amounts of supplies and equipment are on hand to sustain public affairs activities for 30 days.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

F-12-2
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of copies
BLT 2/4 (TG 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 74
LFP-2

Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-3 C
(b) FMFM 4-1
(c) FMFM 6-3
(d) FMFM 3-3
(e) FMFM 6-4

Time Zone: (To Be Announced)

1. GENERAL

a. This Landing Plan contains general and detailed information and instructions for the conduct of a helicopterborne and/or surface landing of BLT 2/4, or elements thereof as follows:

- (1) Landing of assault companies by helicopters and/or amphibious vehicles in varying configurations dependent upon landing zone availability, climate and hydrographic conditions; to meet designated contingencies.
- (2) Early landing of tanks in on-call waves.
- (3) Landing of organic battalion crew-served weapons by helicopter and/or surface craft.
- (4) Landing of artillery by helicopter or landing craft.
- (5) Early landing of Shore Party Support; Recon elements with assault waves, advance elements in scheduled waves.
- (6) Landing of BLT Reserve by landing craft and/or helicopter as required by the tactical situation.
- (7) Landing of LSU elements by helicopter and/or landing craft in non-scheduled waves, as required.

2. CONTROL MEASURES

a. General

- (1) Ship-to-Shore movement control in accordance with references (a) through (d) and Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75.

G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

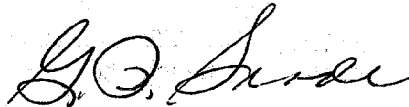
- (2) BLT 2/4 TAC LOG will function in accordance with paragraph 2904 of reference (c) and BLT 2/4 Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75
- (3) Companies will provide each boat team with a paddle for Boat/Wave Serial Identification, if landed by surface means. Boat paddles will be prominently displayed at all times until the Line of Departure is crossed. Boat paddles will be constructive in accordance with paragraph 2503 of reference (e).

b. Surface

- (1) Ship-to-Shore movement of amphibious vehicles and landing craft will be controlled by the Primary Control Ship (PCS).
- (2) Changes to the landing sequence will be passed through the TAC LOG.

c. Helicopterborne

- (1) Ship-to-Shore movement will be controlled by the Helicopter Direction Center (HDC).
- (2) Approach and retirement lanes will not be changed unless approved by HDC. Only in emergency situations, when the safety of the helicopterborne force is endangered, may the flight leader change routes. If an emergency route change is effected, the flight leader will immediately notify the HDC.
- (3) Landing zone changes, not requiring a change of route, will be approved by the BLT Commander. New Landing Zones requiring a change of route must be approved by CTG 79.4



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Assault Schedule
- 2 - Landing Diagram
- 3 - Serial Assignment Table
- 4 - Landing Sequence Table
- 5 - Amphibious Vehicle Availability Table
- 6 - Landing Craft Availability Table
- 7 - Landing Craft and Amphibious Vehicle Assignment Table
- 8 - Helicopter Availability Table
- 9 - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table
- 10 - Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table
- 11 - Helicopter Landing Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 1974

Appendix 1 (Assault Schedule) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-75

Reference: None

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

BEACH: (TBA)

ASSAULT SCHEDULE

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEH	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	5 LVTP-7	2585 2610	Co G (-) (Rein), 2nd Plat (-), Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn
2	H+2 min	5 LVTP-7	2586 2611	Elms Co G (-) (Rein) Elms 2nd Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn
3	H+5 min	1 LCM8	2450	106 RR Plat (-)
<u>ON CALL WAVES:</u>				
TIME	CRAFT/VEH	SERIAL	UNIT	
RPT PCS H-30 min	1 LCU, 2 LCM8	2570 2571	2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd Tank Bn	
RPT PCS H-30 min	3 LCM8	2555	Elms Shore Party	
RPT PCS H-30 min	2 LCVF		Floating Dump	
FREE BOATS:	1 LVTC 1 LVTP 2 LARC	2454 2558	Gmd Gru (BLT 2/4) Elms BMU	

G-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

G-1-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TF 79.2.2)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 1974

Appendix 2 (Landing Diagram) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-75

Reference: FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

LANDING DIAGRAM

H-HOUR (TBA)		SERIAL
Wave 1	Co G (-) (Rein) and 2nd Plat (-) Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	
H-Hour	1-1 1-2 1-3* 1-4 1-5	2485
	X X X X X	2510
Wave 2	Elms Co G (Rein) and Elms 2nd Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	
H+2 Min	2-1 2-2 2-3* 2-4 2-5	2486
	X X X X X	2511
Wave 3	106 RR Plat (-)	2450
H+5 Min	3-1 0	
ON CALL	2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd Tank Bn	2570
RPT PCS	2570-2 2574-1* 2574-3	
H-30	0 U 0	
ON CALL	Elms Shore Party	2555
RPT PCS	2555-2 2555-1 2555-3	
H-30	0 0 0	
FREE BOAT	Command Group	2512
	2512-1 2512-2	(2450)
	X X	ALT
FREE BOAT	Elms BMU	2558
	2558-2 2558-1	
	L L	
	-2 -1	
FLOATING	P P	
DUMP		
RPT PCS		
H-30		
LEGEND:	X - LVTP-7 O - LCM8 X - LVTC L - LARC 5	
	U - LCU P - LCVP * - TROOP WAVE CMDR	

G-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

G-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 2/4 (TF 79.4.1
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 3 (Serial Assignment Table) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: To be ^edisseminated

SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2450	H&S Co (2450 - 2468) 106 RR Plat	1-33	6-1 LWC w/106 RR 1- M151 w/TIR	1- LCM8	LPD-2	Preloaded Wave 3 BEACH
2451	1st & 2nd Sect 81mm Mort Plat & PLAT HQ	0-47	4- LWC w/81mm Mortar M 151 w/TIR	3-CH53 -ALT- 1-LCM8	LST 1183	3rd Wave LZ -ALT- Nonsched BEACH
2452	3rd & 4th Sect 81 MM Mortar Plat	0-40	4 LWC w/81mm Mortar	2-CH53 -ALT- 1-LCM8	LST 1183	4th Wave LZ -ALT- Nonsched BEACH
2453	Cmd Group Alpha	3-2	1-PRC 77 w/KY 38 1-PRC 25	1 CH53 -ALT- LVT C-7	LPH-10	FREE HELO/ BOAT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-3-2

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2454	CP Group ALPHA	7-22	2-PRC 25 2-PRC 77	2 CH 46	LPH-10	Non sched LZ
2455	Comm Group ALPHA	0-23	1-MRC 109 w/TLR 1-MRC 124 w/TLR 1-MRC 134 w/TLR	3 CH53	LPH-10	Nonsched LZ
2456	Cmd Group BRAVO	5-9	2-An/PRC 77 w/K38 1-AN/PRC 25	1-CH46	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ -ALT- LVTP C-7
2457	Comm Group BRAVO	0-23	1-ANMRC 83/TLR 2 LIWC 1 ANMRC 109 w/TLR	3-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ -ALT- LCM8
2458	BAS	1-17	Surgical Equip	1-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
2459	ELMS BAS	0-1	M-718 Ambulance	1-LOV?	LST 1183	Nonscheduled LZ
2460	DET H&S Co (S-1, S-3A Veh)	2	2-M151 w/TLR	2-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
2461	DET H&S Co (S-2, XO, S-3, CommO veh)	0-4	4-M151 w/TLR	1 LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2462	DET H&S Co (Bn Co, S-4. veh)	2	2-M151 w/TLR	2-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
2463	DET H&S Co Supply (FSCC, Supply Veh)	1-16	2-M151 w/TLR	2-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2464	DET H&S Co Supply (NGF Veh)	0-2	1-M151 w/TLR 1-MRC 83 w/TLR	2-CH53	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
2465	DET H&S Co ((H&S Co Veh, Elms MT) Embk	0-3	2-M151 w/TLR 1-M561	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2466	MT Sect (-) F & H (M561)	1-24	4-M561 1-M151 w/TLR 1-MRC 13 w/TLR 1-MRC 83	3-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2467	Bn Supply Warehouse	0-7	NORM CMBT	1-LCM8	LSD 28	Nonscheduled Combine w/Ser 2521 BEACH
2475	Company E (Rein) (2475-2478) 1st Plat (Rein) Co E	2-58	2-PRC 25 2-M60 MG 1-M202	4-CH46	LST 1183	Landing Force Reserve On-Call BEACH
2476	2nd Plat (Rein) Co E	1-59	2-PRC 25 2-M60 MG	4-CH46	LST 1183	On-Call BEACH
2477	Co HQ & 3rd Plat (Rein) Co E	3-57	4-PRC 25 1-PRC 77 1-M60 MG 1-M202	4-CH46	LST 1183	On-Call BEACH
2478	3rd Plat (-)(Rein) Co E	15	1-PRC 25	1-CH46	LST 1183	On-Call BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-4

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2479	Co E Veh	0-5	1-M561 3-LIWC 1-M151 w/TLR	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
<u>Company F (Rein) (2480-2484)</u>						
2480	1st and 2nd Plat	2-58	2 AN/PRC 25	4- CH46	LPH-10	7th WAVE LZ
2481	Co HQ, Wpns and 1st Plat	4-36	4-AN/PRC 25 1-AN/PRC 77 w/K438 4-M60 MG 2-M202	4-CH46	LPH-10	8th WAVE LZ
2482	Elms Wpns Plat 1st Sqd Engr	1-24	1-AN/PRC 25 2-M60 MG 2-3.5 ROCT 1-LIWC	4-CH46	LPH-10	9th WAVE LZ
2483	3rd Plat (-) & Engr	0-25		2-CH46	LPH-10	10th WAVE
2484	Co F Veh	0-4	M151 w/TLR 3-LIWC	2-CH53 1-CH46	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
<u>Co G (Rein) (2485-2486)</u>						
2485	Co G (-)(Rein)	5-109	PRC-25	(5) LVTP-7	LPD-2	WAVE 1 BEACH
2486	Elms Co G 1st Sect, 106 RR Plat Radar BEACON Tm	3-113	2-106 RR 1-LIWC (Engr)	(5) LVTP-7	LPD-2	WAVE-2 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-3-5

SER No.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPES	SHIP	REMARKS
2487	Elms Co G	0-5	1-M151 w/TLR 3-LIWC 1-M561	1-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
	<u>Co H (Rein) (2490-2493)</u>					
2490	1st Plat (Rein)	3-57	3-PRC 25 1-PRC 77 2-M60 MG 2-3.5 Rocket launchers	4-CH46	LPH-10	1st WAVE LZ
2491	2nd Plat (Rein)	1-59	1-PRC 25 2-M60 MG 2-M202	4-CH46	LPH-10	2nd WAVE LZ
2492	Co HQ 3rd Plat (Rein)	5-54	4-AN/PRC 25 1-AN/PRC 77 2-M60 MG 2-M202	4-CH46	LPH-10	3rd WAVE LZ
2493	Elms, 3rd Plat Engr Sqd	1-29	1-AN/PRC 25 1-LIWC	2-CH46	LPH-10	4th WAVE LZ
2494	Co H Veh	0-4	1-M151 w/TLR 3-LIWC	2-CH53 1-CH46	LPH-10	Nonscheduled LZ
	<u>H Battery, 3rd Bn 12th Mar (2495-2509)</u>					
2495	Btry Cmd Group	1-14	1-AN/MRC 134 w/TLR 1-PRC 77 w/K438 1 TRC 166	1-CH53	LPD-2	1st WAVE On-Call LZ -ALT- Nonscheduled BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-6

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2496	Gun Sect 1	1-12	2-10141, 105 How 120 Rds Ammo PRC 77 w/KY38	2-CH53	LPD-2	16th WAVE On-Call LZ _____ -ALT- Nonscheduled BEACH _____
2497	Elms Gun Sect 2 and FDC	1-13	1-105mm How 120 Rds Ammo PRC 77 w/KY 38 M-151 w/TLR	2-CH53	LPD-2	17th WAVE On-Call LZ _____ -ALT- Nonscheduled BEACH _____
2498	Gun Sect 2	0-17	1-105mm How 120 Rds Ammo MRC 109	2-CH53	LPD-2	18th WAVE On-Call -ALT- Nonscheduled
2499	Gun Sect 3	* 0-10	2-105mm How 120 Rds Ammo	2-CH53	LPD-2	On-Call Lz _____ -ALT- Nonscheduled BEACH _____
2500	A-XO	1-4	trlr, wtr M149 MRC 109 AN/MRC 134 w/TLR 180 Rds Ammo	3-CH53	LPD-2	On-Call LZ _____ -ALT- Nonscheduled

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-7

SER NO.	UNIT	PER	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2501	Elms Comm Sect	0-12	2-M151 w/Tlr 2-M35 w/Tlr	2-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
2502	Elms MT Sect	0-10	2-M151 w Tlr 2-M35 1-M105 w/Tlr	2-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
2503	Elms Btry	0-4	2-M35 TRK	2-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonschedeuled BEACH
2504	Elms Btry	0-4	2-M35 TRK	2-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
2505	Elms Btry	0-6	2-M35 TRK M151 w/Tlr	2-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
2506	Elms Btry	0-1	CS 1150	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
<u>2nd Plat. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn (2510-2514)</u>						
2510	2nd Plat (-)	1-18	Normal Combat	5-LVTP	LPD-2	1st WAVE BEACH
2511	Elms 2nd Plat	0-20	Normal Combat	5-LVTP	LPD-2	2nd WAVE BEACH
2512	BLT Cmd Group A	0-6	Normal Combat	1-LVTP 1-LVTC	LPD-2	Free Boat BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2513	Elms AmTrac Plat	0-1	M151 w/TLR	1-LCVP	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
	<u>2nd Plat, Co C, 3rd Engr Bn (2515-2519)</u>					
2515	Elms Plat HQ	0-2	M561 Case 1150	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2516	Elms Plat HQ	0-2	M-151 w/TLR & Fuel cells & wtr per Unit	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2517	Elms Plat HQ	0	Bath Unit	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled Combine w/ ser 2522 BEACH
	<u>Logistic Support Unit (2520-2449)</u>					
2520	(9th MT)w/BLT Comm Drivers	0-3	2-M54 w/M105 TLR	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2521	(Elms 9th MT)w/BLT BAS Drivers & BLT Supply Equip	0-3	2-M54 w/M105 TLR	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2522	(Elms 9th MT)w/BLT Comm Drivers & Engr Equip	0-6	1-M54 w/TSC15 1-M54 w/PU709 Gen 1-M54 w/M105 TLR & Shower Unit (2517)	3-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled Combine w/Ser 2517 BEACH

G-3-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SER No.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2523	3rd Med Equip, Drivers, Corpsman	0-6 0-5	1-M35 w/Tlr 1-M35 w/M149 2-M561 2-M35	3-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2524	Elms 9th MT w/3rd Med Equip, Drivers	0-3	2-M54 w/M105 Tlr	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2525	Elms 9th Mt w/9th Mt Equip, Plat Cmdr Plat (-)	1-5	1-M54 w/M105 Tlr 1-M54	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2526	Elms 9th MT w/FSR Driver	0-2	Refueler	1-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2527	Elms 9th MT w/FSR/SVC, Driver	0-6	2-M54 w/M105 Tlr	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2528	Elms 9th MT w/FSR/SVC Driver	0-4	1-M54 w/M105 Tlr 1-M54	2-LCM8	LST 1183	Nonscheduled BEACH
2529	Elms FSR/SVC	2-29	1-M54 w/dolly & m127 Tlr 1-M52 w/M127 Tlr 1-M35 w/M353 Tlr (ANGRN 38) 1-M543 w/M105 Tlr 1-AN/MRC134 w/Tlr 1-AN/MRC109 w/Tlr 1-M151 w/Tlr 1-M35 w/PU712 1-M35 w/M105 w/Tlr 1-151 w/Tlr	1-LCU	LST-28	Nonscheduled BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL
G-3-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SER NO	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
2530	Elms FSR Drivers	1-11	1-M35 w/105 Tlr	2-LCM8	LSD-28	Nonscheduled BEACH
2531	Elms 3rd SVC/FSR 2nd Plat, Co B 3rd Recon Bn (2550-2554)	02	1-M35 w/M149 Tlr 2-Aux Pumps 1-RT Forklift 1-Lm62	1-LCM8	LSD-28	Now Sched Beach
2550	2nd Plat	1-23	Normal Combat 7-AN/PRC 77	2-CH46	LSD-28	Pre-H-hour LZ
2551	Elms 2nd Plat	C-1	M151 w/Tlr	1-LCVP	LSD-28	Nonscheduled BEACH
	<u>Shore Party Team (2555-2569)</u>					
2555-1	Shore Party Team (-)	0-30	M-54 RT Forklift w/Lt Unit M-54 w/M149 M-151 w/Tlr Case 1150 TEREX w/Flood Light	3-LCM8	LPD-2	On-Call BEACH
2556	K2N Crane	C-1	K2N Crane	1-LCM8	LSD-28	Nonscheduled BEACH
2557	M60 Anthony Crane	C-1	M60 Anthony Crane	1-LCM8	LPD-2	Nonscheduled BEACH
2558	BMU	1-22	2-LARC	2-LARC	LSD-28	Free Boat BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SER NO.	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NUMBER TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
<u>2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd Tank Bn (2670-2672)</u>						
2570	2nd Plat (-)	1-19	5-M48 Tanks	1-LCU 2-LCM8	LSD-28	On-Call BEACH
2571	Elms 2nd Plat	0-6	1-M54 w/tlr 1-M151 w/tlr	1-LCM8	LSD-28	Nonscheduled BEACH

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-3-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TF 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 4 (Landing Sequence Table) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to
Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING SEQUENCE TABLE

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	CARRIER NO. TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
Tank Plat	M54 & M151 w/Tlr	2571	1 LCM8	LSD28		
AMTRAC Plat	M151 w/Tlr	2513	1 LCVP	LPD2		
Engr Plat	M561 Case 1150	2515	1 LCM8	L		
Engr Plat	M51A w/Tlr	2516	1 LCM8	L		
H Btry	Htry HQ	2495	1 LCVP	LPD-2		Primary on Call HELO Primary on call HELO Combine Serials
H Btry	Firing Btry	2496, 2497 2498, 2499 2503, 2504 2505	6 LCM8	LPD-2		
H Btry	Comm Sect	2500, 2501 2502	4 LCM8	LPD-2		
Co G	COVER	2487	1 LCM8	LSD-28		
SP	K2 NCRANE	2556	1 LCM8	LPD-2		
H&S Co	CP Grp A	2454, 2455	1 LCM8	LPH-10		Primary Sched HELO
H&S Co	CP Grp B	2456, 2457	1 LCM8	LPH-10		Primary Sched HELO
H&S Co	BAS	2458	1 LCVP	LPH-10		Primary Nonsched HELO

G-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	CARRIER NO. TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
H&S Co	BAS Ambulance	2459	1 LCVF	LST 1183		
H&S Co	VEH	2460, 2462 2463, 2464	3 LCM8	LPH-10		Primary HELO NonSched
H&S Co	VEH	2461	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
H&S Co	MT Sect	2466	2 LCM8	LST 1183		
Co F	Co Veh	2483	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
Co H	Co Veh	2494	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
H Btry	Case 1150	2506	1 LCM8	LPD-2		
Recon Plat	Flat Veh	2551	1 LCVF	LSD-28		
H&S Co	Supply	2467	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	9th MT w/BLT Comm	2520	2 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	9th MT w/BAS Supply	2521	2 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	9th MT w/Comm Engr	2522/2517	3 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	3rd Med	2523	3 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	9th Mt w/3rd Med	2524	2 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	FSR/SVC	2529	1 LCU	LSD-28		
LSU	9th MT w/FSR SVC	2527	2 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	9th MT w/FSR SVC	2528	2 LCM8	LST 1183		

G-4-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	CARRIER NO. TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
LSU	REFUELER	2526	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
LSU	FSR	2530	2 LCM8	LSD-28		
SP	Anthony Crane	2557	1 LCM8	LPD-2		
Co E	COVEH	2479	1 LCM8	LST 1183		
H&S Co	Co Veh	2465	1 LCM8	LST 1183		

3rd Svc/FSR

Aux Pumps/
Forklift

2531

LCM8

LSD 28

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

G-4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TF 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 1974

Appendix 5 (Amphibious Vehicle Availability Table) to Annex F (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: To Be Designated

SHIP	AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE UNIT	NUMBER AND TYPE AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLES			REMARKS
		LVTP-7	LVTC	LARC	
LPD 2	2nd Plat (Rein), Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	11	1	—	
LSD 28	BMU	—	—	2	ATCH ON EMBARK
TOTAL		11	1	2	



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

G-5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL


BLT 2/4 (TG 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 6 (Landing Craft Availability Table) to Annex g (Landing Plan)
to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: (to be designated)

SHIP	TYPE OF LANDING CRAFT				REMARKS
	LCVP	LCM8	LCU	IBS	
LPD 2	-	4	-	15	
LST 1183	3	-	-	-	
LSD 28	2	2	1	-	
LPH 10	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL	5	6	1	15	


G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

G-6-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 7 (Landing Craft and Amphibious Vehicle Assignment Table) to Annex G
(Landing Plan) to OPLAN 1-75

Reference: FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

Annex 4 (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

G-7-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
	<u>1ST WAVE (Co G)</u> <u>(Ser 2485 & 2510)</u>		<u>INITIALLY</u> <u>COLUMN</u>
LVTP 1-1	1st and 2nd Sqd, 1st Plat, Co G	20	1-1
	1st Plat Cmdr	1	X
	1st Plat Guide	1	1-2
		<u>22</u>	X
			1-3
			X
LVTP 1-2	3rd Sqd, 1st Plat, Co G	10	1-4
	1st Sqd, MG Sect	7	X
	1st Sqd, Aslt Sect	5	1-5
	1st Plat Sgt	1	X
		<u>23</u>	On Line for
			Landing 1-1
			to 1-5 Left
			to Right
LVTP 1-3	Co Cmdr, Co G	1	
	Co GySgt	1	
	Arty FO Tm	2	
	81 FO Tm	2	
	(FAC Tm) if asgn	4	
	Office Pers	5	
	Comm Sect, CO	2	
	Engr Sect	5	
	Wpns Plat Cmdr	1	
	Wpns Plat Sgt	1	
		<u>24</u>	
LVTP 1-4	3rd Sqd, 2nd Plat, Co G	10	
	2nd Sqd, MG Sect	7	
	2nd Sqd, Aslt Sect	5	
	2nd Plat Sgt	1	
		<u>23</u>	
LVTP 1-5	1st & 2nd Sqd, 2nd Plat	20	
	2nd Plat Cmdr	1	
	2nd Plat Guide	1	
		<u>22</u>	

G-7-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
	<u>2ND WAVE (Co G)</u> (Ser 2486 & 2511)		<u>INITIALLY</u> <u>COLUMN</u>
LVTP 2-1	1st & 2nd Sqd, 3rd Plat 3rd Plat Cmdr 3rd Plat Guide	20 1 1 <u>22</u>	2-1 X 2-2 X 2-3 X 2-4 X 2-5 X
LVTP 2-2	1 - 106 RR w/Crew (LIWC) Radio Relay Tm	16 5 <u>21</u>	X 2-4 X 2-5 X
LVTP 2-3	Co XO Co 1st Sgt Office Pers Engr Sect 1 LIWC Elms SP Recon Tm	1 1 7 5 8 3 <u>25</u>	On Line for Landing 2-1 to 2-5 Left to Right
LVTP 2-4	Elms SP Recon Tm 1 - 106 RR w/Crew Radar Beacon Tm NGF Spot Tm	13 16 53 345 <u>24</u>	
LVTP 2-5	3rd Sqd, 3rd Plat 3rd Sqd, MG Sect 3rd Aslt Sqd 3rd Plat Sgt	10 7 5 1 <u>23</u>	
	<u>3RD WAVE (106 RR Plat)</u> (Ser 2450)		
LCM8 3-1	106 RR Plat Cmdr 2nd, 3rd, & 4th Sect Plat Sgt Maint NCO Corpsman (6) LIWC w/106 RR M151	1 30 1 1 1 72 31 <u>137</u>	3-1 0

G-7-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>ON CALL WAVES</u>			
<u>TANK PLATOON</u>			
2570-1 LCU	2nd Plat Cmdr, Co A 3rd Tnk Bn Heavy Sect Tanks Sect Ldr 3-M48A3 Tanks	1 10 1 <u>210</u> 222	WEDGE -1 -2 U -3 0 0
2570-2 LCM8	Plat Sgt, 2nd Plat Tank Crew 1-M48A3 Tank	1 3 70 <u>74</u>	
2570-3 LCM8	Sect Ldr, Lt Sect Tank Crew 1-M48A3 Tank	1 3 70 <u>74</u>	
<u>SHORE PARTY TEAM</u>			
2555-1 LCM8	M-54 Truck w/MOMAT Rough Terrain Fork Lift w/Light Unit 1-M-561 Sptm- Sptm Ldr Wiremen 2nd SP Sqd	 1 3 9 <u>13</u>	WEDGE -1 -2 0 -3 0 0 0
2555-2 LCM8	M-54 w/M 149 WTRTLR M-151 w/Tlr Comm Sect Ldr Comm Sect (-) 1st SP Sqd	 1 3 9 <u>13</u>	

G-7-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>SHORE PARTY TEAM (CONT)</u>			
2555-3	Case 1150		
LCM8	TERREX w/Flood Light Unit		
	SP Drivers	2	
	Mechanic	1	
	Hvy Equip Sect Chf	1	
		<u>4</u>	
<hr/>			
	<u>FREE BOATS</u>		<u>COLUMN INITIALLY</u>
LVTC	BLT CO	1	-1
2512-1	S-3	1	X
	Atry FSC	1	-2
	Radiomen	2	X
		<u>5</u>	
			On Line for Landing -1 to -2 Left to Right
LVTP	Maint Equip for LVTP Plat	0	
2512-1			
<hr/>			
LARC	Elms BMU	1-11	Line
2558-1			-2 -1
			L L
LARC	Elms BMU	0-11	
2558-2			

G-7-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES</u> LST 1183			
2459 LCVP	<u>Elms BAS</u> M 718 Ambulance Corpsman/Driver	<u>1</u> 1	
2461 LCM8	<u>Det H&S Co</u> LST 1183 4-M151 w/Tlr (S-2, XO, S-3, Comm O) 4 Drivers	<u>4</u> 4	
2465 LCM8	<u>Det H&S Co</u> LST 1183 Drivers 2-M151 w/Tlr (H&S Co, Emark) 1-M561 (MT)	<u>3</u> 3	
2466-1 LCM8	MT Sect (-) LST 1183 3-M561 1-M151 w/Tlr	4 <u>4</u>	
2466-2 LCM8	MT Officer MT Sect (-) 1-M561 1-MRC 134 w/Tlr 1-MRC 83 Drivers	1 17 <u>3</u> 21	
2467 LCVP	Bn Supply Warehouse Men LSD 28	<u>7</u> 7	

G-7-6
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2479 LCM8	Co E Vehicles 1-M561 3-LIWC 1-M151 w/Tlr Drivers	LST 1183 5 5	S-4025 8101
2487 LCM8	Co G Vehicles 1-M561 3-LIWC 1-M151 w/Tlr Drivers	LPD-2 5 5	S-4025 8101
2501-1 LCM8	H Btry 1-M151 w/Tlr 1-M35 w/M105 Tlr Drivers *Comms Sect Pers	LPD-2 2 6 8	S-4025 8101
2501-2 LCM8	1-M151 w/Tlr 1-M35 w/Tlr Drivers MT Chf RTO	 2 1 1 4	S-4025 8101
2502-1 LCM8	H Btry 1-M151 w/Tlr 1-M35 w/Tlr Drivers Cook Admin Man	LPD-2 2 1 1 4	S-4025 8101

G-7-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

<u>CRAFT/NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL and MATERIAL</u>	<u>BOAT SPACES</u>	<u>FORMATIONS</u>
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2502-2 LCM8	H Btry 1-M151 w/Tlr 1-M35 Drivers Mechanics Comm Pers	LPD-2 2 2 2 <u>6</u>	
2503-1 LCM8	1-M35 Drivers	LPD-2 2 <u>2</u>	
2503-2 LCM8	1-M35 Drivers	2 <u>2</u>	
2504-1 LCM8	1-M35 Drivers	LPD-2 2 <u>2</u>	
2504-2 LCM8	1-M35 Drivers	2 <u>2</u>	
2505-1 LCM8	1-M35 Drivers	LPD-2 2 <u>2</u>	
2505-2 LCM8	1-M35 M-15 w/Tlr Drivers RTO 1st Sgt	3 1 1 <u>5</u>	

G-7-8
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2506 LCM8	Case 1150 LPD-2 Driver	<u>1</u> 1	
2513 LCVP	Elms 2nd Plat, 1st AmTracs 1-M151 w/Tlr LPD-2 Driver	<u>1</u> 1	
2515 LCM8	Elms Engr Plat Hq LST 1183 1-M561 1-Case 1150 Drivers	<u>2</u> 2	
2516 LCM8	Elms Engr Plat Hq LST 1183 1-M51 w/Tlr (Mobile Load Fuel Cells and Water Purification Unit) Drivers	<u>2</u> 2	
2517 LCM8	Elms Engr Plat Hq LST 1183 Bath Unit (Mobile Load on Ser 2522)	0	
2520-1 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (Comm) LST 1183 Driver Sec Ldr	<u>1</u> 1 2	
2520-2 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (Comm) LST 1183 Driver	<u>1</u> 1	

G-7-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2521-1 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (BAS) LST 1183 Driver Plat Sgt	1 <u>1</u> 2	
2521-2 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (Supply) LST 1183 Driver	1 <u>1</u>	
2522-1 LCM8	M-54 (TSC 15) (Comm) LST 1183 Driver Mechanic	1 <u>1</u> 2	
2522-2 LCM8	M-54 w/(PU 709 Gen) (Comm) Drivers LST 1183	2 <u>2</u>	
2522-3 LCM8	M-54 w/Shower Unit Engr LST 1183 Driver Mechanic	1 <u>1</u> 2	
2523-1 LCM8	M-35 w/Tlr (M149) 3rd Med M561 LST 1183 Drivers (MC) Corpsmen	2 <u>3</u> 5	
2523-2 LCM8	M-35 w/Water Buffalo LST 1183 M561 Drivers (MC) Corpsmen	2 <u>2</u> 4	

G-7-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2523-3 LCM8	2-M-35 Drivers (MC)	LST 1183	$\frac{2}{2}$
2524-1 LCM8	M-54 w/M105 Tlr (9th MT) 3rd MED Driver Sect Ldr	LST 1183	$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$
2524-2 LCM-8	M-54 w/Tlr (9th MT) 3rd MED Drivers		$\frac{1}{1}$
2525-1 LCM8	M-54 (Repair Pts) 9th MT LST 1183 Plat Hq M151 w/Tlr (Records) Plat Cmdr Mechanics Drivers Comm Pers		$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{4}$
2525-2 LCM8	M-54 w/M105 Tlr 9th MT (Tents & Pubs) Driver		$\frac{2}{2}$
2526-1 LCM8	Refueler Driver Dispatcher	LST 1183	$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$
2527-1 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (9th MT) FSR/Serv Ord Maint Sect Driver	LST 1183	$\frac{4}{1}$ $\frac{1}{5}$

G-7-11
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

<u>CRAFT/NO.</u>	<u>PERSONNEL and MATERIAL</u>	<u>BOAT SPACES</u>	<u>FORMATIONS</u>
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2527-2 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (9th MT) FSR/Serv Driver	<u>1</u> 1	
2528-1 LCM8	M-54 w/Tlr (9th MT) FSR/Serv Driver Sect Ldr	<u>1</u> 1 2	
2528-2 LCM8	M-54 (9th MT) FSR/Serv M-62 Welder Pioneer Tool Kit Welding Gear Driver Plat Guide	<u>1</u> 1 2	
2529 LCU	Bulk Fuel Sect M-54 w/Dolly & M 127 Tlr M-52 w/M127 Elec Maint Sect M-35 w/PV 709 AN/GRN 38 Comm Sect 1-AN/MRC 134 w/Tlr 1-AN/MRC 109 w/Tlr LSUCMDR 1-M151 w/Tlr M-35 w/PU 712 (Tentage)	LST 1183 5 3 2 1 1-1 2	6

G-7-12
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT/NO.	PERSONNEL and MATERIAL	BOAT SPACES	FORMATIONS
<u>NON SCHEDULED WAVES (CONT)</u>			
2529 (CONT)	MT Maint Sect & Engr Maint Sect M-35 w/M105 Tlr (Tools) Maint Officer M151 w/Tlr	9 1-1 <u>2-29</u>	
2530-1 LCM8	M-35 w/M105 Tlr Ammo Sect Driver	LSD 28 5 1 <u>6</u>	
2530-2 LCM8	M-35 w/M149 WTR 8 FSR Gen Supply Sect (-) Driver	 1-4 0-1 <u>1-5</u>	
2551 LCVP	Recon Plat VEH w/Opr	LSD-28 <u>1</u> 1	
2556 LCM8	K2N Crane w/Opr Rough Terrain Forklift w/Light Unit	LSD-28 <u>12</u> <u>12</u>	
2557 LCM8	M60 Anthony Crane w/Opr	LPD-2 <u>1</u> 1	
2571 LCM8	Elms 2nd Tank Plat 1-M54 w/Tlr 1-M151 w/Tlr	LSD-28 6 <u>6</u>	
2534 LCM8	Elms 3rd Svc/FSR 2-Aux Pumps 1-RT Forklift 1-LM6 2	LSD-28 1 <u>1</u>	

G-7-13
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75


G-7-14
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 2/4 (TG 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 8 (Helicopter Availability Table) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-75

UNIT DESIGN	NUMBER A/C	A/C AVAILABILITY NUMBER		TYPE MODEL	SHIP	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	TENATIVE LOAD PER A/C		REMARKS
		1st TRIP	OTHER TRIPS				TOPS	CARGO	
		95%	80%						
HMM165	14	10	8	CH-46	LPH-2	4	15	3500	
HMM165	4	4	3	CH-53	LPH-2	4	30	12500	
HMM165	4	2	1	AH1J	LPH-2	2	—	—	
HMM165	2	2	2	UH1E	LPH-2	2	5		


G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BLF 2/4 (TF 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okienawa Japan
010800 1 Dec 1974

Appendix 10(Helicopter Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Annex G (Landing Plan) to
Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: To be designated

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
1	LA-101 2490-1	PLT CMDR 1ST PLT CO H	1	PRC-25	225	25	225
		RADIOMAN 1ST PLT	1		225		250
		SQD LDR 1ST SQ 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 1ST SQD 1st PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 1ST SQD 1st PLT	4		900		900
		1ST MGTM 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIP	900	42	942
			15		3375	67	3442
1	LA-102 2490-2	PLT GDE 1ST PLT CO H	1		225		225
		SQD LDR 2ND SQD 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 2ND SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 2ND SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR 1ST ASSLT	1		225		225
		1ST ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	900	67	967
			15		3375	67	3442
1	LA-103 2490-3	XO CO H	1		225		225
		SQD LDR 3D SQD 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 3D SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 3D SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR 1ST MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MGTM 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIP	900	42	942
			15		3375	42	3417

DECLASSIFIED

G-10-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	YEQUIP	TOTAL
1	LA-104 2490-4	PLT SGT 1ST PLT CO H	1		225		225
		MESGR 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		CORPSMAN 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM 1ST SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM 2ND SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM 3RD SQD 1ST PLT	4		900		900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>		<u>3375</u>
2	LA-201 2491-1	PLT CMDR 2ND PLT CO H	1		225		225
		RADIOMAN 2ND PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		SQD LDR 1st SQD 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 1ST SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 1ST SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		1ST MGTM 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIP	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
2	LA-202 2491-2	PLT GDE 2ND PLT CO H	1		225		225
		SQD LDR 2ND SQD 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 2ND SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 2ND SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR 2ND ASSLT	1		225		225
		2ND ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	900	67	967
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
2	LA-203 2491-3	ASSLT SECT LDR CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR 3RD SQD 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM 3RD SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM 3RD SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR 2ND MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIP	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>3417</u>
2	LA-204 2491-4	PLT SGT 2ND PLT CO H	1		225		225
		MESGR 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		CORPSMAN 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM 1ST SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM 2ND SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM 3RD SQD 2ND PLT	4		900		900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>		<u>3375</u>

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-10-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
3	LA 301 2451-1	81MM MORTAR PLAT	6	2 LIWC W/81 MORTAR	3825	4000	7825
		1ST SQUAD, 1ST SECT	6				
		2ND SQUAD, 1ST SECT	1				
		ASST PLAT CMDR	1				
		SECT LDR	1				
		PLAT SGT	1				
		AMMO CPL	1				
		RADIOMAN	1				
			<u>17</u>				
3	LA 302 2451-2	81MM MORTAR PLAT	6	2 LJWC W/81 MORTAR	7350	4000	5350
		1ST SQD, 2ND SECT	6				
		2ND SQD, 2ND SECT	1				
		SECT LDR	1				
		AMMO SGT	1				
		AMMO CPL	1				
		RADIO CHIEF	1				
			<u>16</u>				
3	LA 303 2451-3	DRIVER	1	M-151 W/TLR	225	4000	4225
4	LA 401 2452-1	81MM MORTAR PLAT		2 LIWC W/81 MORTAR	3825	4000	7225
		1ST SQD, 3RD SECT	6				
		2ND SQD, 3RD SECT	6				
		SECT LDR	1				
		WIRE CHIEF	1				
		RADIOMAN	1				
		CORPSMAN	1				
		AMMO CPT	1				
			<u>17</u>				

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950/CH46/13,310/CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
4	LA-402 2452-2	81MM MORTAR PLAT 1ST SQD, 4TH SECT 2ND SQD, 4TH SECT SECT LDR AMMO CPL	6 6 1 1 <u>14</u>	2-LIWC W/81 MORTAR	3250	4000	7250
5	LA-501 2492-1	CO CMDR CO H CO GYSGT CO H RADIOMAN CO H MESGR CO H CORPSMAN CO H FO TM (81S) FO TM (ARTY) FAC WPNS PLT CMDR	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 1 <u>14</u>	PRC-25 PRC-25 PRC-25 PRC-77	225 225 225 225 450 450 450 675 225 <u>3150</u>	 25 25 25 25 <u>100</u>	225 225 250 225 450 475 475 700 225 <u>3250</u>
5	LA-502 2492-2	PLT CMDR 3RD PLT CO H SQD LDR 1ST SQD 3RD PLT 1ST FTM 1ST SQD 3RD PLT 2ND FTM 1ST SQD 3RD PLT RADIOMAN 3RD PLT 1ST MGMT 3RD MG SQD	1 1 4 4 1 4 <u>15</u>	PRC-25 M60 MG W/EQUIP	225 225 900 900 225 900 <u>3375</u>	 25 42 <u>67</u>	225 225 900 900 250 942 <u>3442</u>
5	LA-503 2492-3	PLT GDE 3RD PLT CO E SQD LDR 2ND SQD 3RD PLT 1ST FTM 2ND SQD 3RD PLT 2ND FTM 1ST SQD 3RD PLT ASSLT SQD LDR 3RD ASSLT 3RD ASSLT SQD	1 1 4 4 1 4 <u>15</u>	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	225 225 900 900 225 900 <u>3375</u>	 67 <u>67</u>	225 225 900 900 225 967 <u>3442</u>

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITeam WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

HELITeam		PERSONNEL		4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
WAVE	FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	PERS	TOTAL
5	LA-504 2492-4	MG SECT LDR CO H	1		225	225
		SQD LDR 3RD SQD 3RD PLT	1		225	225
		1ST FTM 3RD SQD 3RD PLT	4		900	900
		2ND FTM 3RD SQD 3RD PLT	4		900	900
		SQD LDR 3RD MG SQD	1		225	225
		2ND MG TM 3RD MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIP	900	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>3417</u>
6	LA-601 2493-1	PLT SGT 3RD PLT CO H	1		225	225
		MESGR 3RD PLT	1		225	225
		CORPSMAN 3RD PLT	2	PRC-25	225	225
		3RD FTM 1ST SQD 3RD PLT	1		900	900
		3RD FTM 2ND SQD 3RD PLT	<u>5</u>		900	900
		3RD FTM 3RD SQD 3RD PLT			900	900
					<u>3375</u>	<u>3375</u>
6	LA-602 2493-2	CO BYSGT CO H	1		225	
		CO MESGR	1		225	
		FO TM (81S)	2	PRC-25	450	25
		WPNS PLT CMDR	<u>1</u>		225	
			<u>5</u>		<u>1225</u>	<u>25</u>
6	LA-603 2493-3	3RD SQD, ENGR PLAT	10	1-LIWC	2500	1000 3500
		PLAT SGT	<u>1</u>			
7	LA-701 2480-1		<u>11</u>			
		PLT CMDR, 1ST PLT, CO F	1		225	225
		SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225	225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900	900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900	900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 1ST PLT	1	PRC-25	225	25
		1ST MG TM, 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG	900	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>3442</u>

DECLASSIFIED

6-10-5
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
7	LA-702	PLT GDE, 1ST, CO F	1		225		225
	2480-2	SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR, 1ST ASLT	1		225		225
		1ST ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	900	67	967
					<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
7	LA-703	XO, CO F	1		225		225
	2480-3	SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 1ST MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>3417</u>
7	LA-704	PLT SGT, 1ST PLT, CO F	1		225		225
	2480-4	MESGR/RADIOMAN, 1ST PLT	1	PRC-25	225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900	25	900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>3400</u>
8	LA-801	PLT CMDR, 2ND PLT, CO F	1		225		225
	2481-1	SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 2ND PLT	1	PRC 25	250	25	250
		1ST MG, 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	942	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

HELITEAM		PERSONNEL		4950#CH46/13,310#CH53			
WAVE	FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
8	LA-802	PLT GDE, 2ND PLT, CO F	1		225		225
	2481-2	SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD DR, 2ND ASSLT	1		225		225
		2ND ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	900	67	967
			15		3375	67	3442
8	LA 803	ASSLT SECT LDR, CO F	1		225		225
	2481-3	SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 2ND MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			15		3375	42	3417
8	LA-804	PLT SGT, 2ND PLT, CO F	1		225		225
	2481-4	MESGR/RADIOMAN, 2ND PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
			15		3375	25	3400
9	LA-901	CO CMDR, CO F	1		225		225
	2482-1	CO GYSGT, CO F	1		225		225
		MESGR/RADIOMAN	2	PRC 25 (2)	450	50	500
		CORPSMAN	2		450		450
		FO (81'S)	2	PRC 25	450	25	475
		FO (ARTY)	2	PRC 25	450	25	475
		FAC	3	PRC 77	675	25	700
		WPNS PLT CMRD, CO F	1		225		225
		WPNS PLT SGT, CO F	1		225		225
			15		3375	100	3500

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 310#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
9	LA-902 2482-2	PLT CMDR, 3RD PLT, CO F	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST MG TM, 3RD MG SQD	4		900	67	967
			15	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	3375	67	3442
9	LA-903 2482-3	PLT GDE, 3RD PLT, CO F	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR, 3RD ASSLT	1		225		225
		3RD ASSLT SQD	4		900	42	942
			15	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	3375	42	3417
9	LA-904 2482-4	MG SECT LDR, CO F	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 3RD MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 3RD MG SQD	4		900		900
			15		3375		3375
10	LA-1001 2483-1	PLT SGT, 3RD PLT, CO F	1		225		225
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 3RD PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	15		900		900
					3375	25	3400
10	LA-1001 2483-2	1ST SQUAD, ENGR PLAT	10	1-LIWC	2250	1000	3250

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE A SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

HELITEAM		PERSONNEL		4950#CH46/13,310#CH53			
WAVE	FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
			<u>ON CALL WAVES</u>				
11	LA-1101	PLT CMDR, 1ST PLT, CO E	1		225		225
	2475-1	SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 1ST PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		1ST MG TM, 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
11	LA-1102	PLT GDE, 1ST PLT, CO E	1		225		225
	2475-2	SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR, 1ST ASLT	1		225		225
		1ST ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW(2)	900	67	967
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
11	LA-1103	XO, CO E	1		225		225
	2475-3	SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 1ST MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 1ST MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>3400</u>
11	LA-1104	PLT SGT, 1ST PLT, CO E	1		225		225
	2475-4	MESGR/RADIOMAN, 1ST PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 1ST PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 3RD SQD, 1ST PLT	4		900		900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>3400</u>

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 316#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
12	LA-1201 2476-1	PLT CMDR, 2ND PLT, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 2ND PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		1ST MG, 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
					<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
12	LA-1202 2476-2	PLT GDE, 2ND PLT, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD DR, 2ND ASSLT	1		225		225
		2ND ASSLT SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIDPS LAW (2)	900	67	967
					<u>3375</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>3442</u>
12	LA-1203 2476-3	ASSLT SECT LDR, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 2ND MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 2ND MG SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>3417</u>
12	LA-1204 2476-4	PLT SGT, 2ND PLT, CO E	1		225		225
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 2ND PLT	1	PRC 25	225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 2ND PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT	4		900		900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>3400</u>

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

HELITEAM FLIGHT		PERSONNEL		4950#CH46/13,310#CH53			
WAVE	SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
13	LA-1301 2477-1	CO CMDR, CO E	1		225		225
		CO GYSGT, CO E	1		225		225
		MESGR/RADIOMAN	2	PRC 25	450	50	500
		CORPSMAN	2		450		450
		FO (81'S)	2	PRC 25	450	25	475
		FO (ARTY)	2	PRC 25	450	25	475
		FAC	3	PRC 77	675	25	700
		WPNS PLT CMDR, CO E	1		225		225
		WPNS PLT SGR, CO E	1		225		225
			15		3375	125	3500
13	LA-1302 2477-2	PLT CMDR, 3RD PLT, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST MG TM, 3RD MG SQD	4	M202 W/2 CLIPS LAW (2)	900	67	967
			15		3375	67	3442
13	LA-1303 2477-3	PLT GDE, 3RD PLT, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		ASSLT SQD LDR, 3RD ASSLT	1		225		225
		3RD ASSLT SQD	4	M60 MG W/EQUIPMENT	900	42	942
			15		3375	42	3417
13	LA-304 2477-4	MG SECT LDR, CO E	1		225		225
		SQD LDR, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		1ST FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		2ND FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		SQD LDR, 3RD MG SQD	1		225		225
		2ND MG TM, 3RD MG SQD	4		900		900
			15		3375		3375

DECLASSIFIED

G-10-11
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
14	LA 401 2478-1	PLT SGT, 3RD PLT, COE	1	PRC 25	225		225
		MESGR/RADIOMAN, 3RD PLT	1		225	25	250
		CORPSMAN, 3RD PLT	1		225		225
		3RD FTM, 1ST SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
		3RD FTM, 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT	4		900		900
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>		<u>3400</u>
15	LA 1501 2495-1	BTRY CMDR	1	1 AN/MRC 134	3600	4240	7840
		LOCAL SECURITY CHIEF	1	w/M416 Tlr (4080#)			
		OPS CHIEF	1	1 PRC 77 w/KY38 (80#)			
		RTO/DRIVER	1	1 TRC 166 (80#)			
		FDC PERS	2				
		WIREMAN	1				
		GUN GUIDES	6				
		RTO	1				
		COMM CHIEF	<u>1</u>				
16	LA 1601 2496-1	BTRY EXECUTIVE OFFICER	1	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1680	7380	9060
		XO RECORDER	1	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
		SECT PER GUN #3	5	60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
			<u>7</u>				
	LA 1602 2496-2	SECT PER GUN #1	5	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1440	7460	8900
		RTO	1	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
			<u>6</u>	PRC 77 w/KY38 (80#)			
				60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			

DECLASSIFIED

G-10-12
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 310#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
17	LA 1701	SECT PERS GUN #2	5	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1680	7380	9060
	2497-1	BTRY GYSGT	1	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
		CORPSMAN	1	60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
			<u>7</u>				
	LA 1702	FIRE DIRECTION OFFICER	1	1 M151 w/416 Tlr	1680	6760	8348
	2497-2	RTO	1	(3988#)			
		DRIVER/FDC MAN	1	PRC 77 w/KY38 (80#)			
		FDC PERS	4	60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
			<u>7</u>				
18	LA 1801	DRIVER/RTO	1	MRC 109 (3200#)	2880	6350	9230
	2498-1	COMM SECT PERS	11	2 CP TENTS (4500#)			
			<u>12</u>	60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
	LA 1802	SECT PERS GUN #4	5	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1200	7380	8580
	2498-2		<u>5</u>	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
				60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
19	LA 1901	SECT PERS GUN #5	5	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1200	7380	8580
	2499-1		<u>5</u>	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
				60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
	LA 1902	SECT PERS GUN #6	5	HOW 101A1, 105 MM	1200	7380	8580
	2499-2		<u>5</u>	w/SECT GEAR (4680#)			
				60 RDS AMMO (2700#)			
20	LA 2001	AMMO TECH	1	TLR, WTR, M149	480	5615	5995
	2500-1	ARTY MECHANIC	1	w/400 GAL (5615#)			
			<u>2</u>				

G-10-13
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

41-101-3

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE							
WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 310#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
20	LA 2002	DRIVER/RTO	<u>1</u>	MRC 109 (3200#)	240	8600	8840
	2500-2		1				
	LA 2003	DRIVER/RTO	<u>1</u>	AN/MRC 134 (4088#)	480	6788	7268
	2500-3	AXO	1	w/416 Tlr			
21	LA 2101 2550-1	RECON PLT COMM 2ND PLT B CO	1		225		
		1ST RECON TEAM	7	4 PRC 77	1575	104	
		2ND RECON TEAM	7		1575		
			<u>15</u>		<u>3375</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>3479</u>
21	LA 2101 2550-2	RECON PLT SGT	1		225		
		RECON PLT CORPSMEN	1		225		
		3RD RECON TEAM	7	PRC 77	1575	78	
			<u>9</u>		<u>2025</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>2103</u>
<u>FREE HELICOPTER</u>							
22	LA 2201 2453	BLT CO	1	PRC 77 w/KY 38	1225	100	1325
		BLT S-3	1				
		BLT ALO	1				
		RADIOMEN	2				
			<u>5</u>				
23	LA 2301 2454-1	CP GROUP ALPHA					
		S-1	1	1-AN/PRC 25	3500	75	3575
		COMMO	1	1-AN/PRC 77			
		ARTY LN TM	3				
		S-3 OPS CHF	1				
		SGT MAJ	1				
		RADIO OPR	1				
		CORPSMAN	1				
		ADMIN MEN	5				
		H&S OPNS CHF	1				
			<u>15</u>				

G-10-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 310#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
23	LA 2302 2454-2	HQ CMDT	1	1-AN/PRC 25	3500	75	3575
		S-2	1	1-AN/PRC 77			
		81 PLT CMDR	1				
		NGF LN TM	3				
		ADMIN MEN	5				
		RADIO OPR	1				
		WIRE CHIEF	1				
		CORPSMAN	1				
		S-4	1				
			15				
24	LA 2401 2455-1	COMM GROUP "A"					
		COMM CHIEF	1	AN/MRC 109 w/M-762	1100	3520	4620
		RADIO TEL OPR	1				
		FIELD RADIO OPR	2				
		DRIVER/RADIO OPR	1				
		RADIO TECH	1				
			6				
24	LA 2402 2455-2	COMM GROUP "A"					
		RADIO SUPERVISOR	1	AN/MRC 134 w/M-146	2200	4520	6720
		RADIO TEL OPR	1				
		RADIO OPR	2				
		WIREMAN	4				
		DRIVER/RADIO OPR	1				
			9				
24	LA 2403 2455-3	COMM GROUP "A"					
		WIRE SUPERVISOR	1	AN/MRC 134 w/M-146	1575	4370	5945
		RADIO OPR	1				
		WIREMAN	4				
		DRIVER/RADIO OPR (TACP)	1				
			7				

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
8-10-15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM	PERSONNEL		4950#CH46/13,310#CH53				
	FLIGHT SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
		<u>NON-SCHEDULED</u>						
25	LA 2501	<u>H CO VEHICLES</u>						
	2494-1	DRIVER	1	M-151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225	
	LA 2502	DRIVER	2	2-LIWC	450	2000	2450	
	2494-2							
	LA 2503	DRIVER	1	1-LIWC	225	1000	1225	
	2494-3							
26	LA 2601	DRIVER	1	M-151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225	
	2484-1							
	LA 2602	DRIVER	2	2-LIWC	450	2000	2450	
	2484-2							
	LA 2603	DRIVER	1	1-LIWC	225	1000	1225	
	2484-3							
27	LA 2701	<u>CMD GROUP BRAVO</u>						
	2456-1	XO	1	2-AN/PRC 77 w/KY 38	3250	125	3375	
		S-3A	1	1-AN/PRC 25				
		LOG CHIEF	1					
		S-1 CHIEF	1					
		H&S CO XO	1					
		INTEL CHIEF	1					
		SUPPLY O	1					
		CHAPLAIN & ASST	2					
		RADIO OPR	3					
		LEGAL O & CLERK	2					
		INF OPNS ASST	1					
			<u>14</u>					

6-10-16
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13,310#CH53		
		TROOP UNIT				PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
28	LA 2801 2457-1	COMM GROUP BRAVO			2-LIWC (COMM)	2700	2910	5610
		COMM PLAT HQ (-)		6				
		MSG CTR SECT		1				
		MSG CTR CHF		5				
		OPR		12				
28	LA 2802 2457-2	DRIVER/RADIO OPR		1	1-AN/MRC 109	1450	4405	5805
		S-1 ADMIN MEN		1				
		MT MECHANIC		4				
		RADIO OPR		6				
28	LA 2803 2457-3	DRIVER/RADIO OPR		1	1-AN/MRC 83	1225	3600	4825
		WIREMEN		4				
		SUPPLY CHIEF		1				
				6				
29	LA 2901 2458-1	BAS		1-17	SURGICAL EQUIP	4050	1000	5050
30	LA 3001 2460-2	S-3A VEH DRIVER		1	1-M151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225
31	LA 3101 2462-1	BN CO VEH DRIVER		1	1-M151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225
31	LA 3101 2462-2	S-4 VEH DRIVER		1	1-M151 w/ Tlr	225	4000	4225

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
G-10-17


CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO.	SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	4950#CH46/13, 310#CH53		
					PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
32	LA 3201-1 2463-1	FSCC VEH DRIVER	1	1-M151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225
32	LA 3201-2 2463-2	SUPPLY SECT SUPPLY VEH	1-15	1-M151 w/Tlr	3375	4000	7375
33	LA 3301-1 2464-1	NGF VEH DRIVER	1	1-M151 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225
33	LA 3301-2 2464-2	NGF VEH DRIVER	1	1-MRC 83 w/Tlr	225	4000	4225

G-10-18
CONFIDENTIAL


G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Op Plan 1-75

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 74

Annex H (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121

1. GENERAL

a. Rules of engagement will be prescribed by the Operational Commander for a given situation/operation and will vary according to the type of unit, its location, and disposition. In the case of ground units, rules of engagement will vary from instructions to sentries on interior guard, to patrols in hostile territory.

b. Nothing shall infringe on the inherent right of the individual Marine to defend himself against attack. In the event of attack, the individual concerned may take immediate, aggressive action against the attacking force by any means available.

c. In order to avoid embittering the friendly indigenous population against U.S. Forces, unit commanders must avoid the use of unnecessary force leading to noncombatant battle casualties.

d. Maximum use will be made of friendly indigenous personnel (liaison) during the conduct of operations, in order to provide identification of civilians.

e. Prior to operations all landing force personnel will be instructed concerning their moral responsibility for their acts and the acts of their subordinates in the combat environment to be encountered. Reference (a) applies.

2. MINIMIZING NONCOMBATANT CASUALTIES

a. Commanders will hold troop indoctrination briefings prior to conducting operations, emphasizing the importance of minimizing non-combatant casualties. Operations will be conducted utilizing the contents of reference (a) as a guide in nonhostile countries. In addition the following guidance will be adhered to:

(1) In cases where defensive fire is undertaken, care will be taken to ensure that friendly or innocent personnel are not endangered.

(2) In situations where light small arms fire is received from a populated area, every effort will be made to identify the exact target before engagement.

H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) The proper selection of landing zones, the careful planning and execution of air strikes, and the proper employment of artillery and armed-helicopters will avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of noncombatants.

(4) All personnel involved in the direction or control of supporting arms will be briefed on areas to be avoided due to the presence of friendly or potentially friendly population. Such information will be determined from local officials and promulgated in overlay prior to operations, if feasible.

3. SAFEGUARDING NONHOSTILE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL PROPERTIES AND FOOD

SUPPLIES.

a. Marines engaged in search and clear operations will take all practical measures to minimize the destruction of non-hostile indigenous personnel property. The destruction of dwellings and livestock by U. S. Forces as a denial measure is prohibited. Such actions must be performed by local Forces designated in the initiating directive.

b. Requests by indigenous authorities for employment of U. S. Forces to destroy indigenous property, including livestock, will be referred to the BLT Commander.

c. Large food caches discovered or captured will be reported to the BLT Commander for extraction and redistribution by local officials.

4. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

a. Unit Commanders will instruct troops to fire only under the following circumstances:

(1) When they observe and identify a person or persons as enemy.

(2) When fire is being delivered on friendly forces.

(3) When personnel are strongly suspected of being enemies, or obviously attempting, by hasty or suspicious acts, to avoid contact with friendly troops.

(4) When requested to fire by friendly armed forces commanders, after approval from appropriate headquarters.

H-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Artillery, Mortar, Tank and Naval Gunfire. See Appendix 1 (Rules of Engagement, Artillery, Mortar, Tank and Naval Gunfire).

c. Air. Close Air Support missions will be conducted in accordance with the following:

(1) All targets selected for an air attack will be approved by the Company Commander in whose zone the attack will occur.

(2) Whenever control by a FAC, TACA, SCAR, HC(A) or FAC(A) is not possible, the commander of the ground unit engaged with enemy forces may designate the target for possible strike.

(3) Close Air Support missions that involve strikes on inhabited areas must always be controlled by a FAC and initiated only after clearance has been obtained from appropriate commanders and SACC/FSCC.

(a) If the attack on an inhabited area is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operations, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets and/or loud speaker system prior to the attack and must be given sufficient time to evacuate the area. Once the inhabitants of the pre-planned target area have been adequately warned that the area has been selected as a target and given sufficient time to evacuate, the area may be struck without further warning.

(b) If the attack of an inhabited area is deemed necessary and is executed in conjunction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through the area, the attack may be made without warning if in the judgement of the commander his mission would be jeopardized by a warning.

(4) ALO/FAC will:

(a) Have a thorough knowledge of the ground scheme of maneuver.

(b) If possible, secure an indigenous liaison observer to assist in directing an air strike. If such observer is not available, an ALO/FAC is authorized to direct the air strike.

(c) Maintain positive identification and mark the target.

(d) Maintain positive communication with the ground unit and strike aircraft.

(e) Ensure that strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.

(f) Use 1:50,000 or larger scale maps of target area, and photographs when available

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL5. CONDUCT OF BLT PERSONNEL

a. In order to win and maintain the support of the people of non-hostile nations and to gain their assistance in the U.S. struggle against enemy forces, all troops will be indoctrinated, prior to landing, in the following rules of conduct while ashore:

(1) They are the guests of the local or non-hostile people and should act as such; local customs must be respected to the fullest possible extent.

(2) They should be particularly polite to women and children.

(3) They should be alert to civilian actions and attitudes.

(4) They should give the indigenous personnel consideration in the right of way whenever they are driving a vehicle.

(5) They should not be loud and boisterous.

(6) They should not "show off" money when in the company of indigenous personnel.

(7) They should reflect honor on themselves and their country at all times.

6. SAMPLE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

The following is a sample set of Rules of Engagement for the individual Marine. It is a guide only, but should be considered applicable to any unit or any particular area of operation.

a. Rounds will not be in the individual weapon unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine whether, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Indication of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

b. Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

c. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

(1) Challenge.

(2) If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire, or commits any other hostile act and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may open fire.

H-4
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

(4) The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces known to be operating in the area.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

H-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TE 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 1 (Rules of Engagement - Artillery, Mortar, Tank, Riverine, and Naval Gunfire) to Annex H (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) CTG 70.8 OPORD 320A-YR

(b) CTG 79.4

Time Zone: To be announced.

1. PURPOSE. To provide guidance concerning the employment of artillery, mortar, tank, riverine, and naval gunfire support provided by or for BLT and subordinate commanders.

2. GENERAL

- a. The terms artillery and artillery fire as used in this appendix include mortars and tank guns, and mortar and tank gun fire.
- b. These rules also apply to the employment of fire support resources in cross support missions with other friendly forces.
- c. Artillery, tank, and mortar gunnery techniques. Care and attention must be exercised in the application of all gunnery techniques. The application of these techniques and the exercise of sound judgement on the part of all personnel involved in solving the gunnery problem and in exercising precise gunnery procedures will provide the best assurance against endangering friendly forces and civilians.

3. CONDUCT OF FIRE

- a. Naval Gunfire. Procedures applicable to the conduct and control of naval gunfire are contained in the effective edition of reference (a) & (b)
- b. Specified Strike Zones. Unobserved fire may be directed against all targets and target areas located within a Specified Strike Zone, after clearing missions with SACC/FSCC.
- c. Uninhabited areas outside of Specified Strike Zones
 - (1) Fire may be directed against enemy forces in contact in accordance with normal artillery procedures.
 - (2) Unobserved fires may be directed at targets and target areas, other than enemy forces in contact, only after approval has been granted by local government officials and the appropriate military commander.

H-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Observed fire may be directed against targets of opportunity which are clearly indentified as hostile without obtaining the approval of the local government officials, as long as friendly forces/noncombatants are not endangered. When targets of opportunity are not clearly identified as hostile, local government officials must be contacted to determine target identity.

d. Villages and Hamlets

- (1) Fire missions against known or suspected enemy targets in villages and hamlets occupied by noncombatants will be conducted as follows:
- (a) All such fire missions will be controlled by ~~an~~ observer and will be executed only after approval from the local government official or equivalent. The decision to conduct such fire missions will also be approved by the attacking force battalion or task force commander.
 - (b) Villages and hamlets not associated with ~~maneuver~~ of ground forces will not be fired upon without prior warning by leaflets and/or ~~loudspeaker systems or by~~ other appropriate means, even though fire is received from them.
 - (c) Villages and hamlets may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving maneuver of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.
- (2) The use of incendiary ammunition will be avoided unless necessary in the accomplishment of the commander's mission or for preservation of the force.

e. Urban Areas

- (1) Fire missions directed against known or suspected enemy targets in urban areas must preclude unnecessary destruction of civilian property and must by nature require greater restrictions than the rules of engagement for less populated areas.
- (2) When time is of the essence and supporting weapons must be employed to accomplish the mission or to reduce friendly casualties, fire missions will be conducted as follows:
- (a) Controlled by observer, and only after approval to fire is granted by the senior military commander in the area and the ~~appropriate~~ government official.

H-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Prior to firing in urban areas, leaflets and loudspeakers and other appropriate means will be utilized to warn and to secure the cooperation and support of the civilian populace even though fire is received from these areas.
- (c) Supporting weapons will be used only on positively located enemy targets. When time permits, damage to buildings will be minimized.
- (d) The use of incendiary type munitions will be avoided unless destruction of the area is unavoidable and then only when friendly survival is at stake.
- (e) Riot control agents. Annex D (Operations).
- (f) The above stated procedures will not be violated or deviated from except when in the opinion of the responsible commander the situation demands such immediate action that these procedures cannot be followed. Such situations include preservation of the force or the right of self-defense.
- (g) Religious monuments/buildings. When the enemy has sheltered himself in such areas and/or installed defensive positions in or near such buildings, CATF/CLF only, may order attack of such targets. The on-the-scene commander must positively identify and locate the hostile enemy act (execution or preparation). Weapons and forces used will be those to ensure prompt defeat of the enemy with minimum damage to structures in the area.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

H-1-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974
 QQZ-3

Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-75

Ref: (A) DivO P2000.8

Time Zone: India

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) and fragmentary orders for specific operations.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Conduct radio interception.
 - (b) Insert deceptive traffic on any communications channel net employing secure voice equipment.
 - (c) Salvage, repair and use discarded/damaged communication-electronics equipment, especially dry cell batteries.
 - (d) Transform unsalvageable communication-electronics equipment into surprise firing devices.
 - (e) Conduct wire-tapping to gain information.
 - (f) Ambush wire teams during installation and troubleshooting missions.
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronic equipment may be booby trapped.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) Commander, Amphibious Task Force (CTG 76.4) provides communications and crypto guard external to the AOA for embarked U. S. Landing Force units throughout the operation.

(3) Command Posts

(a) Afloat

(TBA)

Amphibious Task Force
 (TG 76.4)

USS _____

I-1
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Landing Force	
(TG 79.4)	USS _____
Battalion Landing Team	
(TU 79.4.1)	USS _____
Marine Composite Helicopter Squadron	
(TU 79.4.2)	USS _____
Logistic Support Unit	
(TU 79.4.3)	USS _____

(b) Ashore. All units report Command Post Location to Battalion Headquarters when established.

2. MISSION. Commencing at H-4 and/or L-4 (whichever is earlier), Landing Force (TG 79.4) communication-electronics elements provide support for the amphibious landing, subsequent operation ashore, and withdrawal from Landing Force Beach-head area.

3. EXECUTION

a. Battalion Landing Team (BLT)

- (1) On order, establish multichannel radio terminal sites to facilitate communications between CTG 79.4, afloat, and Landing Force Elements.
- (2) On order, guard Landing Force nets as outlined in Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).
- (3) Be prepared to establish a simplex RATT circuit with the Joint Communications Center afloat via HF radio and VHF multichannel radio.
- (4) On order, provide personnel for message courier service. Personnel will report to Landing Force Headquarters, afloat.

b. Companies-Echo, Fox, Golf, Hotel

- (1) See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Appendix 2 (Call Signs) to this annex.
- (2) Establish and maintain internal communications as required.

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Naval Gunfire Communications. Annex K CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121
- d. Air-Support Communications. Annex K CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121
- e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Communication Center

- (a) Time Zone India will be used in all Messages.
- (b) The current edition of authentication and numeral code AKAC 1519 will be drawn from 2/4 CMS and used on all unsecure circuits.
- (c) Cryptographic Material
 - (1) Key lists USKAK 8098 will be drawn by each unit from 2/4 CMS.
 - (2) Voice Cipher Equipment (KY-38) and (KYK-38) will be drawn by each unit, from 2/4 comm center, prior to the operation.
 - (3) Orestes USKAK 7176.

(2) Message Drafting

- (a) Proper identification of exercise messages, i.e. "ZAMEX".

(3) Radio. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) TBP

- (a) All units guard assigned radio circuits commencing H-4 and L-4 hrs.
- (b) Frequencies. Appendix 2 (Radio Frequency Plan) TBP
- (c) Call signs. Appendix 3 (Call Sign)
- (d) Radio silence until lifted by CTG 76.4

(4) Wire/Multichannel Radio. Appendix 4 (Wire/Multichannel Radio). TBP

(5) Wire

- (a) Appendix 6 (Traffic Diagram)
- (b) Appendix 7 (Telephone Directory)

(6) Visual. In accordance with reference (a).

(7) Message Preparation. In accordance with reference (a).

(8) Safety

- (a) Radio installations that pose electrical hazards will be conspicuously marked.

I-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Antennas erected near overhead power cables will be separated by a distance at least twice the length of the antenna.
- (c) Overhead field wire shall be conspicuously marked to avoid hazard to low flying aircraft.
- (9) Messenger Service. CTG 79.4 will establish message courier service as required.

4. Administration and Logistics

- (a) See Administration and Logistics Order 1-75
- (b) Communication-Electronics repair facilities will be maintained at 2/4 Communication Platoon.
- (c) All units will be provided sufficient batteries, wires, and equipment to support their unit for 20, 30 days.

5. Communication-Electronics (See Annex I)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES

1. Radio Plan (TBP)
2. Radio Frequency Plan (TBP)
3. Call Sign
4. Multichannel (TBP)
5. Interference Report
6. Traffic Diagram
7. Telephone Directory
8. Radio Net Utilization

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974
 QQZ-3

Appendix 3 (Radio Call Sign) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order
 1-75.

UNIT

BLT 2/4
 Advance
 Rear
 C.O.
 X.O.
 S-1
 S-2
 S-3
 S-4
 Comm O
 Air O
 Eng O
 Med O
 F.D.C.
 Chaplain
 F.S.C.C.
 LVT O
 Recon O
 Tank O
 F.O.
 Headquarters Cndt
 H&S
 81
 106
 Echo
 Fox
 Golf
 Hotel

CALL SIGN

Godmother
 Godmother Advance
 Godmother Rear
 Godmother Six
 Godmother Five
 Godmother One
 Godmother Two
 Godmother Three
 Godmother Four
 Godmother One Zero
 Godmother One Four
 Godmother One Five
 Godmother One Six
 Godmother One Eight
 Godmother One Nine
 Godmother Two Two
 Godmother Two Five
 Godmother Two Nine
 Godmother Four Five
 Chainwork Hotel Six One thru Six 4
 Godmother Three Four
 Godmother Yankee
 Godmother Whiskey
 Godmother Tango
 Godmother Echo
 Godmother Fox
 Godmother Golf
 Godmother Hotel

I-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974
 QQZ-3

Appendix 3 (Radio Call Sign) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-75.

UNITCALL SIGN

Engineers	Wallflower Charlie Two
Recon	Nurse Bravo Two
Tanks	Beware Alpha Two
Amtrac	Chesterbrook Alpha Two
Hotel Battery	Chainwork Hotel
LSU	Cloudy Sky
Shore Party	Snub Nose Bravo Two
Motor Transport	Centipede Alpha Two
Clearing Plt.	Oak Tree Bravo Three
31 MAU	TBP
DASC	TBP

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT


 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974

Appendix 4 (Multichannel Radio/Wire Plan) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to
 Operation Order 1-75.

1. Wire

- a. Landing Force elements ashore establish wire systems as required.
- b. All field wire will be policed and serviced.

2. MULTICHANNEL RADIO CHANNELIZATION


- a. Frequencies. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).
- b. Channelization

<u>Voice</u>	<u>Terminal Afloat</u>	<u>Terminal Ashore</u>
Channel 1	OPNS LF	S-3 BLT
Channel 2	SACC/FSC LF	FSCC BLT
Channel 3	LOG LF	S-4 BLT
Channel 4	CEO LF	COMMO BLT

- c. Teletype

(To be issued)

ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I Dec 1974
QQZ-3

Appendix 5 (Interference Report) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-75.

DATE

1. Station causing interference:
 - a. Call Sign or (ID)
 - b. Frequency
 - c. Type of Interference
 - d. Signal Strength (Scale 1 to 5)
 - e. Measured Bandwidth (Highest and Lowest Frequencies)
 - f. Nature of Severity of Interference (Intelligence lost)
2. Station being interfered with.
 - a. Call Sign
 - b. Assigned Frequency
 - c. Type and Strength of Interference
 - d. Location (Coord. in degrees of Lat. and Long.)
3. Action Taken

NOTE: Submit friendly interference reports to CommO
Submit enemy interference reports to S-2
Reports should be submitted ASAP VIA secure means if possible.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

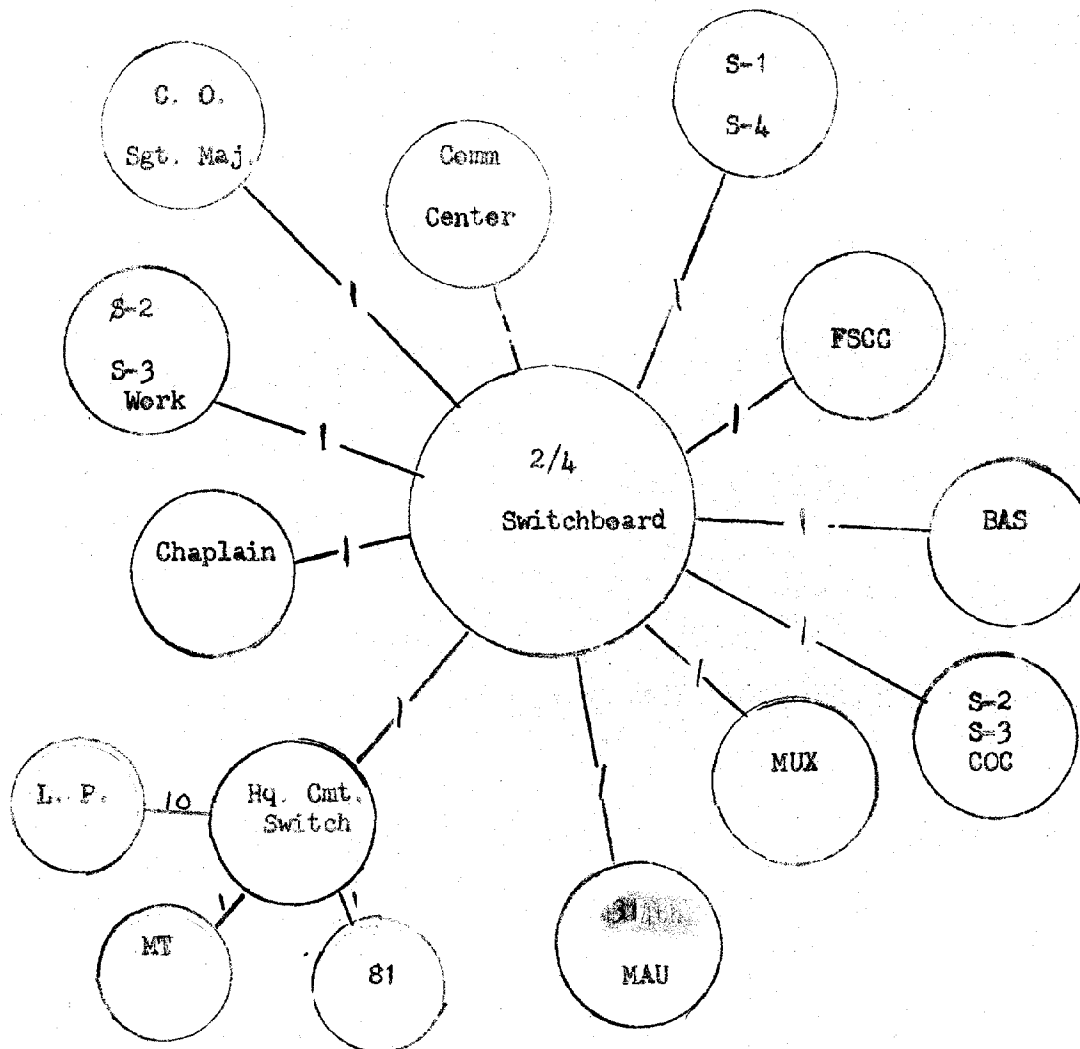
I-5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974
 QOZ-3

Appendix 6 (Traffic Diagram) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-75.



ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-6-1
 CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU-79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 010800I Dec 1974
 QQZ-3

Appendix 7 (Telephone Directory) to Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-75.

S-1	1
S-2	2
S-3	3
S-4	4
X. O.	5
C. O.	6
CommO	10
Comm Center	11
AirO	14
EngO	15
BAS	16
Chaplain	19
Supply	21
FSCC O	22
Antrac	25
NGF O	26
Radio	28
ReconO	29
Wire	31
Hq. Cmdt.	34
Motor Transport	35
TankO	45
Umpires (as required)	53
SYSCON	69
Multichannel	52

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-7-1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2/4 of 79.4.1 Copies
BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
0108001 Dec 1974
QQZ-3

Appendix 8 (Radio Net Utilization) to Annex I to Operation Order 1-75.

1. General

- a. This appendix provides the basic description of radio nets which may be established to satisfy the communication requirement of the BLT during amphibious operations and subsequent operation ashore. It is not intended to preclude the establishment of radio nets to meet special requirements.

2. Utilization

- a. Radio nets such as command nets, functional nets, and tactical nets are designed for the passage of certain type traffic, for example:

1. BLT TAC 1. Primarily used by the commander and the S-3 officer to control the BLT maneuver units. Traffic such as SPOTREP, SITREP, SHELL-RIP, MEDEVAC REQ and any TACTICAL type traffic will normally be passed over this net.
2. BLT TAC 2. Primarily used by the S-1/S-4 officers for the passage of administrative and logistical type traffic, such as personnel reports, resupply, transportation, and maintenance requests.
3. Tactical Air Request. Primarily used to request air support from the F. A. C. to the DASC, monitored at every FSCG level.
4. Tactical Air Direction. Primarily used by the FAC to control aircraft to the target area.

- b. This however should not preclude the passage of any type traffic on any net when no other means are available.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex M (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75.

I-8-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 74

Annex J (Command Relationships) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: (a) LFM01/NWIP 22B
(b) JCS PUB 2
(c) DivO P3573.2

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. Commander, SEVENTH FLEET exercises operational control over Commander, Task Force 79 (CG, III MAF) and Commander, Task Force 76 (Commander, Amphibious Force, SEVENTH FLEET).
2. CTF 79 and 76 have established subordinate Task Groups for the conduct of amphibious operations in the Western Pacific. CTF 79 exercises operational control over CTG 79.4 except for periods when COMSEVENTHFLT directs amphibious operations to be conducted. See Appendix 1 (Normal Command).
3. Upon issuance of an Initiating Directive, for an amphibious operation, by COMSEVENTHFLT, command relationships will be in accordance with reference (a). See Appendix 2 (Command Relationships during Amphibious Operations).
4. Upon embarkation, Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division will pass OPCON of BLT 2/4 to CTF 79. CTF 79 will pass OPCON of BLT 2/4 to CTG 79.4 concurrently.
5. Command, less OPCON, remains with 3rd Marine Division.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Normal Command
- 2 - Command Relationships During Amphibious Operations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

J-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

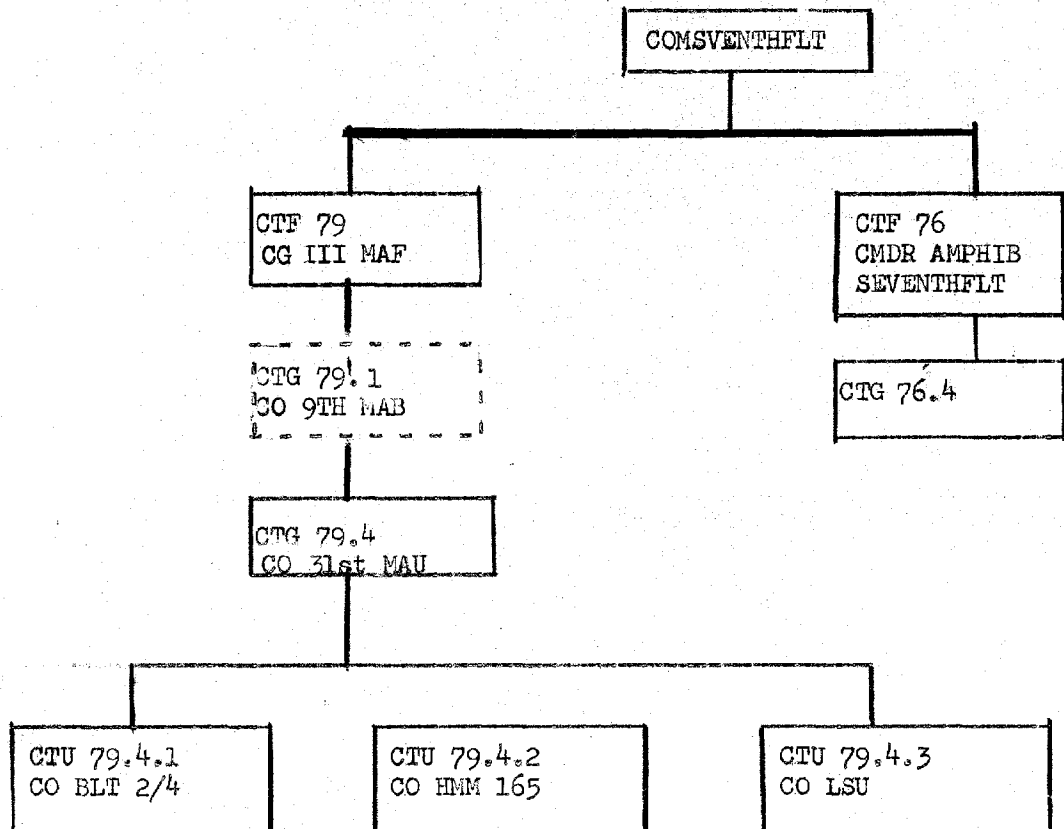
BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 1 (Normal Command) to Annex J (Command Relationships) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. Prior to the issuance of an Initiating Directive from COMSEVENTHFLT for an amphibious operation command relationships will be as depicted below:



LEGEND:

 Operational Control

G. P. Slade
G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

J-1-I

CONFIDENTIAL

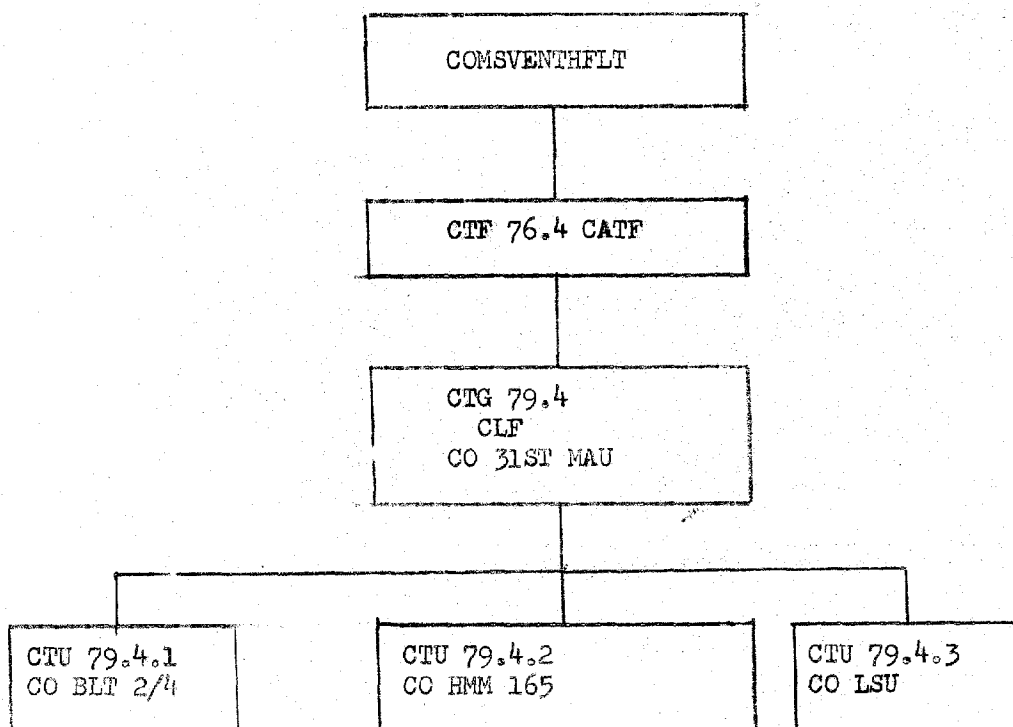
CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
010800I DEC 1974

Appendix 2 (Command Relationships During Amphibious Operations) to Annex J
(Command Relationships) to OPLAN 1-75
Ref: (a) DivO 3573.2

Time Zone: (To Be Designated)

1. Upon issuance of an Initiating Directive from COMSEVENTHFLT for an amphibious operation, command relationships will be as depicted below:



LEGEND:

OPCON

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

J-2-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (See remarks/reference)

Time Zone: (To be announced)

1. GENERAL. This Annex contains those reports required in support of a specific amphibious operation/exercise. It does not obviate the submission of other required reports such as those required by MAU Order 5214.1 and other directives.

2. <u>REPORTS REQUIRED:</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>PERIOD/DUE</u>	<u>REMARKS/REFERENCES</u>
a. Personnel Status Report	BLT (S-1) Unit Cmdrs/Co Troops	MAU BLT	Daily at 1800 as of 1700 Daily at 1700 as of 1700	Form 10 FMFM 3-1 -do-
b. Muster Report	BLT (S-1) CO Troops	MAU PLT	Upon Re-embarkation -do-	Message -do-
c. Intelligence Summary (INTSUM)	BLT (S-2)	MAU	Daily at 0630 & 1830 as of 0600 and 1800	Appendix M, FMFM 2-1 (Interim Spot Rpt at H+4 and/or L+4)
d. Captured Material (REPORT)	BLT (S-2)	MAU	As occurring	Rpt type, quantity, condition, location, BTG via Spot Rpt and SITREP
e. FLASH REPORT/FLASH INTELLIGENCE REPORT	BLT (S-2/S-3)	MAU	Significant Events, Initial Contact, NBC, Tanks, AirAtk, etc.	Submit by most expeditious means to include who, what, when, where, and how.

K-1
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT TITLE	FROM	TO	PERIOD/DUE	REMARKS/REFERENCES
f. Spot Report	BLT (S-3)	MAU	as occurring - ASAP After occurrence of significant Action	Appendix 1, Immediate or flash precedence. Omit paras not applicable.
	Unit Cmdrs/ CO Troops	BLT	-do-	-do-
g. Situation Report (SITREP)	BLT (S-3)	MAU	Daily at 0700, 1300, 1900, 0100 as of 0600, 1200, 1800, 2400	EXAMPLE 43, FMFM 3-1. Omit paras not applicable.
	CO Troops	BLT	Update Spot Report information as of above times ASAP.	
h. After Action Report	BLT (S-3)	MAU	One week after completion of operation	NWIP 10-1 (E) Art 120 - 124
	Unit Cmdrs	BLT	Four days after completion of operation	(Letter or message)
i. Dump Status Report	Shore Party/ LSU	MAU	Daily at 2000 as of 1800. Commences on D-Day	Admin/Log O 1-75
j. Sailing Report	CO Troops	MAU (VIA BLT S-4)	Within 12 hours after sailing	Appendix A to FMFPACO P4600.1G Admin/Log O 1-75
k. Daily Equipment Status Report	BLT (S-4)	MAU	Daily at 2000 as of 1800	Admin/Log O 1-75
l. Daily Civic Action Report	BLT (S-2)	MAU	Daily at 0800 as of 0700	Appendix 2
m. Radio Interfer- ence/Jamming Report (MIJI)	BLT (S-2/ Comm O)	MAU	As occurring	Para 704 of FOR O P3800.1

K-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT TITLE	FROM	TO	1000/	PERIOD/DUE	REMARKS/REFERENCES
n. Combat Loss of Communication/Electronic/Crypto Equipment	BLT (COMM O)	MAU		As occurring	Appendix 2 (Communications Security) to Annex K (Communications-Electronics) to CTG 79.4 (OPLAN 121)
o. Event/Incident Report	BLT	MAU		As occurring	OPREP-3/FOR O 3480.5
p. Shell, Mortar, Bomb Rpt	BLT (S-3)	MAU		As occurring	Appendix 3
q. Minefield (Friendly) Report	BLT (S-3)	MAU		As occurring	Appendix 4
r. Minefield (Enemy) Report	BLT (S-2)	MAU		As occurring	Appendix 5
s. Major Ordnance Engr Equip Loss/Dmg Report	BLT (S-4)	MAU		As occurring	Admin/Log O 1-75
t. LFORM Inspection Report (Initial & Change & Final)	CO Troops	FMPAC Copy to Ship and MAU		Within 24 hrs After Embark, re-embark after being ashore and change to embark of LFORM	FMPACCO P4600.1 Admin/Log O 1-75
u. Initial Loading Status	CO Troops	MAU (VIA BLT EmbO)		1500	FMPACCO P4600.1 Admin/Log O 1-75
v. Unloading Status Report	CO Troops	MAU (Via BLT)		1500 daily	FMPACCO P4600.1 Admin/Log O 1-75

K-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>REPORT TITLE</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>PERIOD/DUE</u>	<u>REMARK/REFERENCES</u>
w. Shipboard Accomodations and spaces for Embarked Troops Rpt	CO Troops	MAU Via BLT 2/4	Upon Completion of deployment or When ARG Shipping Changed <i>within 36 Hours of embark/ reembark</i>	FMFPACO P4600.1 ADMIN LOGO 1-75
x. Embarkation Rosters	CO Troops	Division Embark Officer (5 copies) MAU (2copies) Via BLT EmbO	Upon Embarkation	FMFPACO P4600.1
4. Patrol Report	Company/ Btry/ Sep Plat	BLT 3-2	As Occurring	BnO P3800.1A

G. P. Slade
G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

- APPENDIX:
1. SPOT REPORT
 2. DAILY CIVIC ACTION REPORT
 3. SHELL, MORTAR, BOMB REPORT
 4. FRIENDLY MINEFIELD
 5. ENEMY MINEFIELD

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
0100800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 1 (Spot Report) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: CTG 79.4 OPLAN 121

Time Zone: To be announced

1. SPOT REPORT

- a. Unit Reporting (CP, Patrol, Plat, Bn, etc.).
- b. DTG of incident (Local time).
- c. Location:
 - (1) Friendly (Couple).
 - (2) Enemy (Coordinates or distance/direction from reporting unit).
- d. What happened (Brief narratives of event).
- e. Action taken by reporting unit (Brief narrative).
- f. Friendly KIA (Couple) (Always given in three numbers, e.g. 003)
- g. Friendly WIA (Couple) (Always given in three numbers, e. g. 003).
- h. Friendly MIA (Couple) (Always given in three numbers, e. g. 003).
- i. Enemy KIA.
- j. Enemy WIA.
- k. ENEMY PW.
- l. Detainees.
- m. Weapons captured (or lost) (Describe type, etc.).
- n. Equipment captured/destroyed/lost (Type, amount, etc.).



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

K-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 2 (Daily Civic Action Report) to Annex K (Reports) to
Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: CTG 79.4 OPLAN 1-75

Time Zone: To be announced

1. DAILY CIVIC ACTION REPORT (UNIT)

- a. Reporting Period _____ to _____.
- b. Medical/Dental Assistance
 - (1) Location (Geographic Name and Grid), Number treated:
MEDICAL _____, DENTAL _____
 - (2) (Additional subparagraphs as required).
- c. Personnel Assistance
 - (1) Location, brief description of type of assistance including amounts of food, clothing, or other items and number of people affected.
 - (2) (Additional subparagraphs as required)
- d. Evacuation Assistance
 - (1) From (Geographic Name and Grid) to (Grid). Men _____,
Women _____, Children _____.
 - (2) (Additional subparagraphs as required).
- e. Public Improvements
 - (1) Location (Geographic Name and Grid). Brief description of project including percent complete and number of people affected.
 - (2) (Additional subparagraphs as required).
- f. Other (Give location, brief description, and number of persons affected by each action).

K-2-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

K-2-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 3 (Shell, Mortar, Bomb Report) to Annex K (Reports) to
Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: (To be announced)

SHELREPS

- A. FROM (OR OBSERVER'S CALL SIGN)
- B. OBSERVER'S LOCATION
- C. AZIMUTH TO ENEMY GUN
- D. TIME SHELLING STARTED
- E. TIME SHELLING STOPPED
- F. COORDINATES OF AREA SHELLED, IF A MAP IS AVAILABLE
- G. NUMBER AND TYPES OF WEAPONS
- H. NATURE OF FIRE; I.E., DESTRUCTION, HARASSING, REGISTRATION
- I. NUMBER AND TYPE OF SHELLS
- J. FLASH-BANG TIME IN SECONDS
- K. DAMAGE (USUALLY IN CODE)



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-3-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

Appendix 4 (Friendly Minefield) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation
Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) FM 20-32

Time Zone: (To be announced)

REPORT OF FRIENDLY MINEFIELD

- A. Map Sheet
- B. Date and Time of Collection
of Information
- C. Type of Minefield (AT, AP)
- D. Coordinates of Minefield
Extremities
- E. Depth of Minefield
- F. Enemy Weapons or Surveillance
- G. Coordinates of Lanes or Gaps
and Width in Meters



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-74

K-4-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA, Japan
010800 I Dec 1974

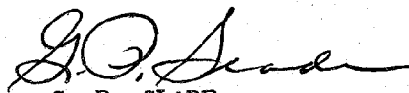
Appendix 5 (Enemy Minefield) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) FM 20-32

Time Zone: (To be announced)

REPORT OF ENEMY MINEFIELD

EXPLANATION	LETTER DESIGNATION
Map Sheet	ALPHA
Date and Time of Collection of Information	BRAVO
Classification of Minefield (Protective, Barrier, Defensive, Nuisance, Phony)	CHARLIE
Type of Minefield (AT, AP)	DELTA
Coordinates of Minefield Extremities	ECHO
Number of Strips	FOXTROT
Coordinates of Lanes and Gaps and Width in Meters	GOLF
(a) First Minefield in Report	
(b) Additional Minefields in report	
(c) Additional Lanes or gaps may be reported under an extended alphabetical listing.	



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-5-1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of copies
 BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1)
 Camp Hansen, Japan
 010800 I Dec 74

ANNEX Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: (To be designated)

1. Distribution

CG, III MAF	5
CG, 3rd Mar Div	2
CO, 4th Mar	2
CTG 76.4	5
CO, USS TRIPOLI (LPH 10)	3
CO, USS OKINAWA (LPH 3)	3
CO, USS VANCOUVER (LPD 2)	3
CO, USS PEORIA (LST 1183)	2
CO, USS THOMASTON (LSD 28)	2
CTG 79.4	5
CTU 79.4.2 (HMM 164)	3
CTU 79.4.3 (LSU)	5
CO, HMM 165	3
CO, 1st Bn, 4th Mar	2
CO, BLT 2/4	41
CO, BLT 3/4	2
CO, 3rd AmTrac Bn	2
CO, 3rd Bn 12th Mar	4
CO, 3rd Engr Bn	2
CO, 3rd Tank Bn	2
CO, 3rd Recon Bn	2
	<u>100</u>

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to OPLAN 1-75

z-1
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 53 of 83 Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Administrative/Logistic Plan I-75

Related Operation Plan I-75

Ref: (a) Div Frag Order 18-74 (C)
 (b) DIVO P3573.2
 (c) Maps: See Operation Plan I-75
 (d) FMFM 3-1
 (e) FPM 4-1

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization of the Logistics Support Unit (LSU), 31st Marine Amphibious Unit (MAU). See reference (a).

II. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces

(1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan I-75
 (2) Current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan I-75.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan I-75.

d. Assumptions

(1) That the landing forces will consist of the entire BLT to accomplish the mission assigned, or that the BLT will be part of a larger force.

(2) The anticipated AOA's will be lightly defended and movement to support logistic requirements will not be unduly restricted.

(3) Weather conditions will not be severe enough to prohibit established ground or air resupply procedures.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MISSION. Commencing at H-Hour and or L-Hour BLT 2/4 is prepared to land over designated beaches by landing craft/amphibious vehicles, and into designated landing zones by helicopter, to conduct operations as directed. BLT remains prepared to conduct amphibious withdrawal on order.

3. GENERAL

a. Commencing at H-Hour and/or L-Hour on D-Day the principal source of administrative/logistic support for the Landing Force will be the Logistic Support Unit (LSU).

(1) Shore Party Team will establish a BSU upon landing over its assigned beach.

(2) Helicopter Support Teams will establish supply dumps in designated LZ's when required.

b. Logistic support to BLT 2/4 is provided by the LSU which establishes supply and maintenance installations and provides defense for logistics installations in the BSU.

c. On order, the TAC-LOG will dissolve and a Logistics Control Net will be activated. Control of administrative/logistic support will pass simultaneously to the LSU Commander.

d. Administrative/logistic support of units remaining embarked or outside the AOA will be via organic/ARG sources.

4. MATERIAL AND SERVICES

a. Prescribed Loads. See Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies).

b. Supply(1) Supplies and Equipment to be Embarked

(a) Prescribed Loads.

(b) Unit material not included in prescribed loads.

(c) Landing force supplies.

1 Landing Force Operational Reserve Material (L FORM). This block consists of classes III, IV and V and is a contingency package pre-positioned aboard ARG shipping.

UNCLASSIFIED

L FORM is strictly accountable and must be physically segregated within the holds of ARG shipping to preclude inadvertent off loading during training.

2 Training Supplies. This block consists of items to be utilized during in port periods for training purposes only.

(2) Control and Distribution(a) TAC-LOG

1 Composition. The TAC-LOG will consist of the BLT Embarkation Officer, the Embarkation NCO, and the S-3 representative aboard the PCS, and team embarkation officers aboard their respective ships with their Navy Control Officers.

2 TAC-LOG Duties

a Inform the Navy Control Officer of requests received from the beach. As directed by BLT 2/4 Commanding Officer, selective unloading will be accomplished by the shore party team requesting landing of the non-scheduled and the on-call serials.

b Advise the Navy Control Officer as to the location of troops, equipment, or supplies requested and the number and type landing craft required.

c Keep a record of on-call serials that have been requested and also those that have been ordered to land. This record includes times dispatched and arrival times of each serial at the beach.

d Advise the Navy Control Officer concerning serial landing priorities.

e Keep a record of ship dispositions and inform the shore party team commander ashore.

f Keep the CO, BLT 2/4 informed on the progress of the movement of troops and supplies to the beach.

g Maintain and understand the following documents:

Operation Plan 1-75

Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

BLT 2/4 Embarkation Plan

Landing Plans

UNCLASSIFIED

3 Embarkation Team Officers. Remain on each ship to support the ship-to-shore movement.

4 Coordinating Instructions

a Requests for on-call waves, non-scheduled serials, and supplies are addressed to: TAC-LOG group in Primary Control Ship (PCS).

b Submit request for non-scheduled serials in blocks as large as practical in order to ensure sufficient boat employment.

(b) Procedures for Landing Supplies

1 After the Shore Party Team has established beach markers and communication nets, supplies and equipment may be landed in the BSU with the approval of the Shore Party Team Commander. This provision is to remain in effect until control of the BSU is passed to the LSU Commander, at which time minimal amounts of landing force supplies will be authorized ashore. See Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies).

2 The BLT TAC-LOG will not be deactivated until supply dumps have been established for class I, II, III, and V (weight levels in accordance with Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies)).

3 On activation of the Logistics Control net, the LSU Commander exercises supervision over all landing force supplies.

4 The LSU Commander lands class IX supplies held by his unit as required to support maintenance operations ashore.

(3) Plan for Landing Supplies. See Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies).

(4) Resupply

(a) Primary means of resupply to engage will be via helicopter.

(b) Unit distribution will be utilized whenever feasible.

(c) Resupply requests will be submitted to the BLT S-4 in the format indicated in Appendix I to Annex C (Shore Party).

UNCLASSIFIED

to be used to support the

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) There will be no scheduled resupply from outside the AOA during exercise.

(5) Captured Material

(a) Unit Commanders will handle captured material as prescribed by Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75.

(b) Supply delivery points will be used as collection points.

(c) Use of captured material is prohibited without authority from this headquarters.

(6) Transportation

(i) Available Means

(a) Transportation to support administrative/ logistic requirements includes helicopter, ground vehicle, and waterborne assets.

(b) All transportation of an administrative/ logistic nature required for organic elements to the BLT will be requested from the BLT S-4 in the format indicated in Appendix 2 to Annex C (Shore Party).

(ii) Allocation of Means

Requests for non-organic transportation support will be made as follows:

(1) Helicopter: See Appendix 2 (Air) to Annex C (Shore Party) to Operation Plan 1-75.

(2) Boat: Unit to S-4 to 31st MAU to PCS.

(3) LVT: Unit to S-4 to BLT Commander.

(4) Ground Vehicle: Unit to S-4 to 31st MAU.

(b) Transportation requirements will be consolidated to the maximum extent possible by the BLT S-4 prior to forwarding requests to 31st MAU.

(3) Highway Traffic Control

(a) In the BSU control is established and maintained by the LSU Commander/Shore Party Team.

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) In zones of action, control is established and maintained by the senior unit commander in zone.

(c) Traffic moving forward has priority over traffic moving rearward with the exception of ambulances.

(d) Restriction

1 Speed Limits. Speed limits shall be 35 MPH on open highways and 25 MPH in residential areas unless specified otherwise.

2 Vehicles will not be operated except by licensed drivers.

3 Each operator will be aware of the weight classification of his vehicle/equipment and will not exceed the posted weight limit of bridges.

4 Guidance governing use of blackout lights will be issued for specific exercises/operations.

5 All units submit reports of adverse road and bridge conditions in zones of action as soon as observed.

(4) Air

(a) Control. See Appendix 2 (Air) to Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Plan 1-75. Control is established and maintained by the senior unit commander in zone.

(b) Terminals

(c) Traffic moving forward has priority over traffic moving rearward with the exception of administrative/logistic helicopter. Landing sites will be established and marked in the BSU by the Shore Party Team.

2 Helicopter support teams will establish and mark helicopter landing zones in other areas as required.

(5) Pipelines. Bulk fuel handled in accordance with USU guidelines.

d. Service

(1) Bath and Fumigation. See Annex D (Engineer) and Annex E (Medical).

(2) Data Processing. Normal channels. Blackout lights will be used for specific exercises/operations.

5 All units submit reports of adverse road and bridge conditions in zones of action as soon as observed.

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Control. See Appendix 2 (Air) to Annex D (Fire Support) to Operation Plan 1-75. Control is established and maintained by the senior unit commander in zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Salvage. Salvage is the term applied to material that has become unserviceable or property that has become abandoned, lost, or discarded. It includes captured material.

(a) Unit collection points will coincide with those established for captured material.

(b) Unit Commanders will report location of salvage to the BLT S-4 for coordination of evacuation.

e. Maintenance

(1) Responsibilities

(a) Organizational Maintenance. The CO of Troops aboard each ship will insure that all items under his control receive continual organizational maintenance, i.e., cleaning, inspection, servicing, preserving, lubricating, and adjusting.

(b) Using Units. All individual units are responsible for embarkation of all applicable TM's, TI's, SU's and other pertinent maintenance instruction manuals for their equipment. Motor Transport note Annex F for detailed instructions.

(2) Administration of Maintenance

(a) LSU. The LSU has the capability to provide 3rd and 4th echelon and overflow 2nd echelon engineer equipment maintenance for Landing Force ground peculiar items.

(b) Maintenance Assistance. Requests for maintenance assistance will be lodged with the S-4 in the format indicated in Appendix 3 to Annex C (Shore Party).

(c) Fiscal. Prior to embarkation, units of the BLT will provide the BLT S-4 with the following information:

- 1 Unit cost accounting data.
- 2 Names of persons authorized to request repairs.
- 3 Unit restrictions/ceilings on costs or maintenance action.
- 4 Identity of personnel to receive maintenance/supply documentation on completion of repairs.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) ERO's. NAVMC 10245 will be prepared by the using unit for all items inducted for maintenance.

(e) Contact Teams. Request for Contact Teams and end item replacement will be used to the maximum degree possible.

(3) Immersion Maintenance

(a) Special attention will be given to preventive maintenance for vehicles operated near or immersed in salt water. Preventive maintenance will include but not be limited to the following:

1. Fresh water washdown.
2. Salt water checks using 12,000 mile PM Forms (NAVMC 10491) as a guide.

(b) Operational M-12 decontamination unit(s) will be embarked to facilitate fresh water washdown.

5. MEDICAL, EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. Evacuation. See Annex E (Medical)

b. Hospitalization

(1) See Annex E (Medical)

(2) The Clearing Platoon (-)(Rein), Co "B", 3rd Medical Battalion (-)(Rein) of the LSU will be landed with mount out supplies as a functional unit on order of the 31st MAU.

(3) Corpsmen of the Clearing Platoon (-)(Rein) of Co "B", 3rd Medical Battalion of the LSU will be employed as directed by the LSU Commander to reinforce the Shore Party Team Sid Station and/or man medical facilities aboard ARG Shipping.

c. Administration and Coordination

(1) Medical administration, coordination, reporting, and regulating will be accomplished via the Logistics Control Net.

(2) Coordination for actual MEDEVAC will be made via the MEDEVAC Net.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. PERSONNEL. See Annex G (Personnel).
7. CIVIL-MILITARY COOPERATION. See Annex (H) (Contingencies).
8. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Security

(1) See Annex I, (Responsibilities, CO of Troops) and Annex J, (Security).

(2) Unit Commanders are responsible for the security of the unit's equipment.

(a) Sentries will be posted in all areas where government property is staged or stored.

(b) Conex containers will be utilized for storage of serialized equipment and other highly negotiable items.

b. Environmental Considerations

(1) Preservation of the natural habitat will be maintained, on training exercises, to the maximum extent possible to avoid long term damage and possible destruction of any environmental components.

(2) Unit Commanders will indoctrinate personnel in the necessity to avoid unnecessary damage to wild life and the environment. Information will include the avoidance of:

(a) Destruction of wild life and domestic live stock.

(b) The burning or destruction of crops or natural foliage.

(c) Unauthorized disposal of trash or refuse.

(d) Contamination of water resources.

(e) Pollution by detergents, oil, or fuel spills or other waste materials.

(3) Unit Commanders will insure proper field sanitation measures.

c. Safety

(1) Ammunition. Participating personnel on training

UNCLASSIFIED

exercises are prohibited from possessing or firing any live ammunition.

(2) Bayonets. Bayonets will not be issued for training exercises.

(3) Helicopter Landing Zones. With the exception of the LZ Control Teams, all personnel will remain clear of the approach path, landing sites, and takeoff path of helicopters except when loading or unloading under the direction of HST personnel.

(4) Discontinuance of Training Exercise. The phrase "EMERGENCY STOP EMERGENCY!" transmitted by any means will cause immediate discontinuance of any exercise until such time as the situation permits recommencement. Control and resumption of the exercise will be via the TAC Net.

d. Reports. See Annex K (Reports).

e. Uniform and Equipment for Embarkation

(1) The following items of clothing and equipment will be worn for embarkation. The uniform will be clean and serviceable:

- (a) Utilities uniform
- (b) Upperbody Armor (Flak Jacket)
- (c) One Field Protective Mask with carrier
- (d) Helmet, complete, green side out
- (e) ID Tags
- (f) ID Card
- (g) Cartridge belt w/first aid packet rear centered; 2 canteens w/covers; 1 canteen cup on right side; belt suspenders; 7 M-16, 30 rd magazines, 6 M-16 pouches 30 rd magazines, or .45 holster on right side and .45 magazine pouch w/2 magazines on left side.
- (h) Field Marching Pack

NOTE: Individual weapons will not be carried aboard by individuals.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Additional Uniform/Baggage Requirements

(a) Two service "A" uniforms, summer and winter. Lightweight green uniforms will meet this requirement.

(b) In addition to the required uniform allowance (See SOPMO) the following items are required: (Note that all uniforms must be serviceable at time of embarkation).

- 4 Sets of utilities (Total of 5)
 - 1 Field Jacket
 - 1 Knapsack
 - 2 Pair of boots (Or total of 3 pr new boots)
 - 4 Pair work socks (Total of 5 pr)
 - 1 poncho and 1 poncho liner
- Total of 2 summer service uniforms appropriate for liberty, shore patrol.
- 2 Winter service "A" uniforms
- 2 Web belts and buckles
- 1 Extra blousing garters
- 1 Rain coat military issue
- 1 Pair military dress shoes, black
- 2 Pair military dress socks, black
- 1 Pneumatic mattress
- 2 Sets of military ornaments, rank and service
- 1 Marking kit
- 1 Sewing kit
- 2 Towels or more
- 3 Extra utility covers (These will be lost overboard, from vehicles, and from helicopter rotor wash)

II

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1 Pair gym shorts

1 Pair gym shoes

2 Pair gym socks

3 Pad locks

f. Civilian Clothing. All hands are authorized to maintain civilian clothing aboard ship, within baggage allowance restrictions, for use ashore during in port periods. It is mandatory that the quantity of civilian clothing embarked be kept to a minimum.

g. Baggage Limitation(1) Sergeant and Below

(a) Seabag - One

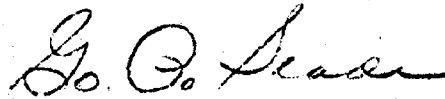
(b) One hanging clothing bag

(c) One Field Marching Pack

(2) Officers and SNCO's. One VALpack, seabag or footlocker and clothing bag.

(3) Embarkation of Baggage. No baggage will be transported aboard ship via vehicle. Sergeants and below must be able to carry their baggage aboard. SNCO's and above will stage their baggage in a designated area and it will be loaded aboard via cargo net or other ship means.

(4) Footlockers. Footlockers are authorized for Officers and SNCO's only. Footlockers must be either individually purchased or those issued to individuals through the Marine Corps Supply System. Footlockers issued through the Camp Property System will not be removed from Okinawa or embarked aboard shipping.

9. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.Acknowledge Receipt:


G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

1. A. A. 2077A
1. A. A. 2077A
1. A. A. 2077A

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXES:

- A. Administrative Overlay (Issue Separately for Each Landing)
- B. Plan for Landing Supplies
- C. Shore Party
- D. Engineer
- E. Medical
- F. Motor Transport
- G. Personnel
- H. Contingencies
- I. Responsibilities of CO of Troops
- J. Security
- K. Reports

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
I-75

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco, 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: To be issued

1. PRESCRIBED LOADS

a. Individuals

- (1) Class V. Basic Allowance (Individual)
- (2) Rations. 1 DOS with trioxane
- (3) Water. 2 Canteens
- (4) Class II. T/E Equipment

b. Unit Water Transportation

- (1) As prescribed by BLT Commander to support given operation.
- (2) All vehicles including refuelers will be embarked with tanks and expeditionary cans 3/4 full.

2. HELICOPTER LANDED ASSAULT TROOPS

- a. As prescribed by BLT Commander.
- b. Individuals will carry prescribed loads as shown in paragraph 1. a. hereinafter as promulgated by separate correspondence.
- c. High Priority Class I, III, and V items may be landed to utilize maximum lift capabilities if the situation permits.

3. LVT LANDED ASSAULT TROOPS

- a. As prescribed by BLT Commander. Be prepared to include the following:
 - (1) High Priority Class V items
 - (2) Water
 - (3) Rations
 - (4) Gasoline

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. FLOATING DUMPS

a. Class I, III, and V may be selectively pre-positioned prior to landing to support floating dumps for operations.

b. Composition. Floating dumps consisting of four LCVP's may be established as boats become available. Each dump will contain Landing Force Supplies as prescribed by the BLT Commander.

c. Control. Floating dumps, when established, will be in the proximity of the PCS. Once dumps are established they will be under control of the Naval Control Officer.

d. Replenishment. Priority supplies, selectively loaded for discharge aboard ARG shipping will be the primary source of replenishment.

5. LANDING SHI LOADS

a. The BLT Embarkation Officer will ensure that high priority supplies contained in Appendix I hereto are available for immediate off loading.

b. Supplies to landed will be called for by the Shore Party or LSU to:

(1) Fulfill Units needs ashore and replenish floating dumps.

(2) Assist in the establishment of required dump levels.

6. SELECTIVE UNLOADING

a. The LSD will be loaded with high priority supplies, Classes I, III, and V, to be off loaded when a BSA/LSA or both are to be established ashore. For landing exercises, one pallet each of MCI, POL, water, and ammo (Blank) will be loaded on the floating dumps if boats are available.

b. The Seaborn Mobile Logistics System may be exercised for certain landings. In exercising the SMLS, service support supply and maintenance sources will remain afloat. See Appendix 2, herein, for further information.

7. DUMP LEVELS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF GENERAL UNLOADING

a. Class I one DOS, MCI with trioxane

b. Class III one DOS

c. Class V two DOS

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. MOBILE LOADED LANDING FORCE SUPPLIES

a. Supplies will be selectively loaded on augmented vehicles as shown on the following page.

UNCLASSIFIED

8. MOBILE LOADED LANDING FORCE SUPPLIES

a. Supplies will be selectively loaded on augmented vehicles as shown on the following page.

Cont

B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8. MOBILE LOADED LANDING FORCE SUPPLIES

a. Supplies will be selectively loaded on augmented vehicles as shown on the following page.

UNCL.

UNIT	VEHICLES	LOCATION
2/4 Comm	2 MRC-109 w/2 M-762 trls	LPH
	2 MRC-134 w/2 M-416 trls	LPH
	3 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl	LST
	1 M-151 w/1 M-416 trl	LPH
2/4 BAS	1 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl	LST
Det. 3rd MED	2 M-54 w/2 M-105 trls	LST
	4 M-35 w/1 M-105 trl	LST
	2 M-561	LST
9th MT	2 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl	LST
P&S/Supply 2/4	1 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl	LST

9. GENERAL UNLOADING

a. General unloading will commence on order of the Landing Force Commander.

b. Upon commencement of general unloading, the LSA will dissolve and the LST will be re-established inland. Supplies will be moved directly to the LST.

UNCLASSIFIED

10. RESUPPLY

a. Resupply to the beach will be accomplished by boat as the primary means.

b. Resupply to units inland will be accomplished to the maximum extent possible, by truck, from within LSTU stocks held in dumps.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

2/4 Comm

2 MRC-109 w/2 M-762 trls LPH

2 MRC-134 w/2 M-416 trls LPH

3 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl LST

1 M-151 w/1 M-416 trl LPH

2/4 BAS

1 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl LST

Det. 3rd MED

2 M-54 w/2 M-105 trls LST

4 M-35 w/1 M-105 trl LST

2 M-561 LST

9th MT

2 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl LST

P&S/Supply 2/4

1 M-54 w/1 M-105 trl LST

Lt Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS

Commanding

APPENDICES:

1. Source of Supply
 2. Seaborne Mobile Logistics System
- DISTRIBUTION: Annex 3 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

10. RESUPPLY

B-3

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Resupply to the beach will be accomplished by boat as the primary means.

2/4 Comm

2 MRC-109 w/2 M-762 trls LPH

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Appendix I (Source of Supply) to Annex B (Plan for landing Supplies) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) DivO P3573.2
(b) BnO 4000.1

1. The below classes of Supply will be embarked for contingency and/or training purposes

a. Class I. Thirty Five (35) DOS

b. Class II. T/E Allowances.

c. Class III. Three DOS of Mogas, Diesel, Lubricants, and kerosene are prepositioned aboard ARG shipping as a contingency mount-out block. Thirty (30) DOS of general usage POL i.e. SAE 30W oil and USMC peculiar lubricants will be embarked by the BLT. It will be the using units responsibility to procure and embark with their peculiar type lubricants.

d. Class IV. Contingency Field Fortification is prepositioned aboard the LPD.

e. Class V.

(1) LFORM. Landing Force Operational Reserve Material is prepositioned aboard ARG shipping. It is used only with the approval of CG FMFPAC and supplements the BA.

(2) BA. The Basic Allowance will be loaded by the BLT upon Embarkation. This is a block of ammunition as prescribed by the Marine Corps that will be used initially in actual combat operations. It will not be used to support training.

(3) Training Allowance. All training ammunition will be drawn from NAVMAG Subic. The BLT S-4 will control the issue of all training ammunition and ammunition requests will be submitted to the BLT S-4.

f. Class VI. Personnel, non-military sales items: A block of Class VI is embarked by the Navy for support of civilian evacuation contingency operations. Class VI will

- B-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

not be embarked for training.

g. Class VIII. Major end items. T/E allowances will be embarked by all BLT units.

h. Class VIII. Medical repair parts and medical allowance blocks (MAL) for contingency and training. See Annex E (Medical).

i. Class IX. Repair parts and components. Parent units within the BLT are responsible for procuring and embarking a thirty (30) day supply of 1st and 2nd echelon of Class IX. The LSU is responsible for procuring and embarking with 3rd and 4th echelon Class IX to support the BLT in contingency and/or training operations. 1st and 2nd echelon parts required to replenish initial blocks will be procured through normal supply channels.

j. Class X. Material to support non-military programs: None will be embarked.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

1. Annex 7 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

B-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 2 (Seaborne Mobile Logistics System (SMLS) to Annex B (Plan for Landing Supplies) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: None

1. GENERAL

The (SMLS) is an new concept for providing combat service support to the Landing Force from Ships of the Amphibious Task Force.

2. ORGANIZATION

To exercise control and coordination of logistic support from the sea, three organizational levels of control are established as follows:

a. Logistic Support Center (LSC). This agency is manned by Navy and Marine personnel representing all areas of logistics and is located in the Amphibious Task Force Command Ship. It is responsible to the Landing Force Commander and the Commander of the ATF. It is structured to control all aspects of logistic support and encompasses all functions normally found in the TAC-LOG.

b. Forward Logistic Control Center (FLOC). This agency is manned by Marines (LSU Commanders) and is located ashore in the vicinity of the Landing Force Headquarters. It is responsible for receiving logistics requests from the Landing Force and forwarding these requests to the LSC.

c. Ships Logistic Control Center (SLCC). This agency will be manned by the Embarkation Team Leaders aboard ship under the command of the BLT Embarkation Officer. Requests for Logistic Support will be forwarded to the LSC, who will notify the SLCC. The LSU will then fill the logistic request and position it aboard transportation to the Landing Force.

3. SUPPLY

Class I, III, and V, will be delivered daily to the Landing Force to maintain the three day level of supply. All other supplies will be provided on an as requested basis. The BSU will be established ashore, when operating the (SMLS), under command of the Landing Force Shore Party until the LSU lands. The minimum dump level of supply of classes I, III, and V, will be maintained ashore for the (SMLS).

4. MAINTENANCE

Landing Force maintenance facilities normally established ashore will remain aboard the seastate.

B-2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

5. TRANSPORTATION

Logistic transportation to support (SMLS) will consist of helicopters, boats, wheel, and tracked vehicles and will come under the control of the LSC.

6. MEDICAL AND DENTAL

All medical and dental activities will remain aboard the seahase less unit personnel. During evacuation of casualties, medevac requests will go via the Landing Force Headquarters ashore (FLCC) to the LSC. The LSC will then dispatch the required helicopters or authorize use of transportation in the immediate area. The LSC will designate the seaborne medical facility to which the casualty is to be evacuated and notify that facility, providing as much detail as possible concerning the casualty.

G. P. SLADE

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

B-2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
BFP-1

ANNEX C (Shore Party) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: None

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. Shore Party is task organized and employed by the CLF as a component of the LSU. As such, the BLT has no direct authority to task the Shore Party Team with specific missions.
2. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT. Shore Party Team lands on designated beaches and/or Landing Zones in accordance with the Landing Plan, as approved by 31st MAU, to organize, develop, operate, and prepare to defend the BSU until such a time as the LSU Commander assumes control.
3. SHORE PARTY TEAM CAPABILITIES. The following is a partial list of possible employment of the Shore Party Team.
 - a. Beach reconnaissance.
 - b. Preparation of supply installations.
 - c. Supply distribution.
 - d. Preparation and control of HLZ's
 - e. Salvage operation.
 - f. Light construction/road improvement.
4. COMMAND RELATIONS. As a component of the LSU, the Shore Party Team supports the BLT under the cognizance and approval of the LSU Commander or the MAU.
 - a. Request for Shore Party Support will be forwarded by the BLT S-4 to 31st MAU.

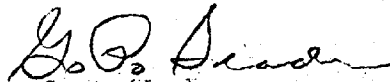
C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Requests for resupply, transportation, and Maintenance will be submitted in the formats provided in the appendixes to this Annex.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Captain USMC
S-4

APPENDICES:

1. Supply Request Format
2. Transportation Request Format
3. Maintenance Request Format
4. Life Jacket Recovery Plan

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

C-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Appendix 1 (Supply Request Format) to Annex C (Shore Party) to Administration/
Logistics Plan 1-75.

Time Zone: To be designated

PRECEDENCE: Emergency/Priority/Routine

DTG: (Unit)

TC: ()

Subj: Request for Supplies

1. Requesting Unit

2. Type of Supplies

A. MCI (Qty by case)

B. TRIOXANE (Qty by box)

C. Water (Qty by 5 Gal cans)

D. Class V (Qty by DODIC)

E. Batteries (Qty by Nomenclature (eq 5-Ba 4386/U)

F. Other Requirements- Be specific as possible, to include FSN

3. (Coordinates of Delivery Point) (Shackles).

4. Person to contact at delivery point

5. Frequency at delivery point by Mike designator. (Shackle)

6. Urgency of request (Routine, Priority or Emergency)

7. Desired delivery DTG using local time.

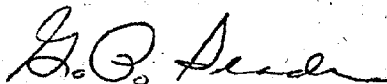
C-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTES:

1. Advise this Headquarters MLT 1200 for normal resupply for following day.
2. Receiving unit must be able to communicate with helicopter in order to receive resupply by air.
3. Emphasize accuracy in computing requirements. Do not request more than (1) day of Supply.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Captain USMC
S-1

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75.

C-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 2 (Transportation Request Format) to Annex C (Shore Party) to
 Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75.

Time Zone: To be designated

PRECEDENCE

DTG

FROM: (UNIT)

TO: (BLT S-4)

SUBJ: Request for transportation

1. Requesting Unit.

2. Type Cargo.

3. Cube.

4. Weight

5. Location (Grid Coordinates Shacked)

6. Destination.

7. Desired mode of transportation

8. Person to contact at pick-up point (And frequency by Mike designator if applicable)

Time Zone: To be designated

9. Urgency of Request (Routine, Priority, or Emergency)

DTG: To be designated

10. Desired pick-up DTG using local time.

DTG

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

FROM: (UNIT)

TO: (BLT S-4)

SUBJ: Request for transportation

1. Requesting Unit.

2. Type Cargo.

3. Cube.

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

4. Weight

5. Location (Grid Coordinates Shacked)

6. Destination.

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 Commanding

C-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 3 (Maintenance Request Format) to Annex C (Share Party) to
 Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

PRECEDENCE

DTG

FROM: (UNIT)

TO: (BLT 3-4)

SUBJ: Request for Maintenance

1. Requesting unit.

2. Item of equipment.

3. FSN or serial number

4. Nature of problem.

5. 1st and 2nd echelon maint. manuals available/(Yes or No)

6. FSN or description of defective part.

7. Location of defective equipment.

8. Call sign/name and frequency by Mike designator (If applicable) of person to contact

9. Urgency of request (Routine, Priority, or emergency).

10. Transportation available to be provided if any.

Remarks (Example: Unable to get helo in because of terrain)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

DTG: (BLT 3-4)

SUBJ: Request for Maintenance

1. Requesting unit.

2. Item of equipment.

3. FSN or serial number

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

5. 1st and 2nd echelon maint. manuals available/(Yes or No)

6. FSN or description of defective part.

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
 C-3-1
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974

UNCL

Copy No ____ of ____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Appendix 4 (Life Jacket Recovery Plan) to Annex C (Shore Party) to Administrative/Logistic Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization: Navy Beach Party Element
2nd Plt, Co B, 3rd Shore Party Bn

1. GENERAL

a. Beach Master Unit (Navy) controls collection and recovery of life jackets, cargo nets, and slings during the operations.

b. Units landing over the beach will salvage, sort, and return life jackets to the Navy Beach Party for return to the ships.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES

a. 2nd Plt, Co B, 3rd Shore Party Bn

(1) Collect, sort, and stage the discarded life jackets in lots by ships.

(2) Assist in loading life jackets aboard landing craft for return to the ships.

b. Navy Beach Party Element. Supervise and assist in loading life jackets aboard landing craft.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Unit Commanders will ensure that embarked troops are instructed in the proper use of life jackets.

(2) Troops will be further instructed that life jacket should be discarded at the high water mark ashore, operation permitting.

(3) Life jackets will not be discarded in landing craft or carried inland beyond the high water mark, except for those life jackets provided for use in amphibious vehicles, which will be retained in the vehicles until withdrawn.

C-4-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Captain USMC
S-4

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

C-4-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 PPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Annex D (Engineer) to Administrative/Logistics; Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) Maps (To be designated)

(b) DWD E3120.3

(c) FPM 4-4

(d) FPM 20-32

Time Zone: To be designated

TASK ORGANIZATION

2nd Plt., Co. "C", 3rd Engineer Bn.

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75

b. Friendly Forces. Engineer Platoon may operate as a unit, as an attachment to combat units or as augmentation to LSU.

c. Attachments and Detachments. To be announced.

2. MISSION. Engineers of 2nd Platoon, Company C, 3rd Engineer Battalion will support BLT 2/4 by accomplishing priority combat support engineer tasks. Priority tasks may include but are not limited to beach reconnaissance for determination of beach exits and breaching of vehicle lanes through all types of natural and/or man-made obstacles immediately inland from the beach to facilitate the landing and rapid movement inland of tactical units.

3. EXECUTION. On order land over beaches and provide direct engineer support for BLT 2/4.

a. Roads and Bridges

(1) Effect temporary repair and moderate maintenance of existing roads for light logistic traffic.

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Expedient stream crossing devices.

b. Mines and Minefields

- (1) Advise the emplacement of mines and boobytraps.
- (2) Provide specialized assistance in breaching and clearing existing minefields.
- (3) Report and record all minefields laid in accordance with reference (d) and Annex K (Reports)
- (4) Be prepared to blow in place all unexploded ordnance depending upon the availability of EOD personnel.

c. Demolitions.

- (1) Perform specialized demolition missions beyond the capability of the infantry.
- (2) Installations and facilities to be prepared for demolition and their priorities will be established by the BLT Commander.

d. Engineer Reconnaissance. In accordance with reference (d) and Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75.

e. Water Production

- (1) Be prepared to establish a water point with a water purification unit.
- (2) Be prepared to locate and operate a 24 man bath unit.

f. Construction. Be prepared to accomplish the following tasks:

- (1) Construction/improvement of helicopter landing sites and landing fields for light helicopter reconnaissance and liaison aircraft.
- (2) Provide technical assistance in camouflage matters and construction of field fortifications.
- (3) Report availability of native construction materials.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Class IV items are embarked as LFORM and the use there of will be approved only by CG FIC PAC.

b. Major Class VII Engineer items will be embarked by 2nd Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Engineer Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. See Annex H (Communication/Electronics) to Operation Plan 1-75.

b. Command Post

(1) Afloat: USS Tripoli (LPH-10) On order USS Okinawa (LPH-3)

(2) Ashore: TBA



G.P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution to Operation Plan 1-75) 1-75.

Command Post

(1) Afloat: USS Tripoli (LPH-10) On order USS Okinawa (LPH-3)

(2) Ashore: TBA



G.P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

D-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Annex E (Medical) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) DivO P6000.4
(b) FMFM 4-5

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. This Annex provides guidance for the establishment and operation of medical facilities by Landing Force elements within the area of operation.
2. MISSION. To execute the medical, dental, and sanitation measures and procedures necessary to support the Landing Force, and provide and maintain optimum treatment for casualties.
3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Medical Operations. The LSU Commander acting with the advice of the Landing Force Medical Officer, will develop and carry out procedures to provide medical care including but not limited to:

- (1) Coordinating Landing Force medical services with the Amphibious Task Force.
- (2) Establishing an aid station within the BSU by the Shore Party Team.
- (3) Coordinating with Det. 3rd Dental Company for employment to support the Landing Force.
- (4) Providing for sick call, emergency treatment, and time permitting; treatment of casualties by the aid station ashore.
- (5) Maintaining appropriate records and rendering necessary reports.

b. Medical Troops

- (1) Land on order and establish facilities in echelon.

E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) First echelon will consist of the BLT Medical Officer and assigned Corpsmen.

(b) Second echelon will consist of assigned medical personnel.

(c) Litter bearers will be divided as required.

(d) Company aid men will accompany their platoons.

(2) Be prepared to augment company aid men should they become casualties.

(3) Provide for collection, emergency treatment, temporary hospitalization and evacuation of the sick and/or wounded.

(4) Evaluate sanitary measures.

(5) Test local water sources.

(6) Inspect and make recommendations in regards to waste disposal.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) All medical units will provide markers along evacuation routes from location of units to the aid station.

(2) The BLT Medical Officer will be responsible for the collection of medical intelligence in accordance with reference (b).

(3) All medical units be prepared to care for nuclear, chemical, and biological warfare casualties in addition to conventional type casualties.

4. CASUALTY HANDLING PROCEDURES

a. Actual Casualties

(1) Casualties sustained by personnel of the Landing Force during ship to shore movement will remain in the transporting vehicles (Boat, amphibious tractor, or helicopter) for evacuation back to the Primary Casualty Control Ship (PCCS) if the casualty meets the evacuation criteria established in this Annex.

(2) Casualties sustained during operations ashore will initially be treated by organic medical personnel. Routine

UNCLASSIFIED

cases will either remain with the unit or be evacuated to the nearest medical station for necessary treatment, emergency casualties will be evacuated by helicopter. Helicopter evacuation will not be requested for a casualty in the routine category. However, logistics resupply helicopters may be utilized for routine medical evacuation so long as the helicopters are not diverted from schedule and routes.

b. Constructive Casualties. During training exercises under TCC control, casualties will remain with their unit unless designated for evacuation by the controller. CasReps will contain the word "Constructive" in these instances.

c. Classification of Casualties. Casualties shall be classified by competent medical authority as follows:

(1) Emergency. Life or limb in danger. Immediate life saving treatment required.

(2) Priority. No immediate danger to life or limb. Rapid treatment required.

(3) Routine. Treatment required exceeds capability of on site medical personnel but criteria for (1) and (2) is not met.

d. Evacuation Procedures

(1) The term MEDEVAC ACTUAL or MEDEVAC CONSTRUCTIVE will be used when requesting evacuation. Appendix 2 to this Annex contains MEDEVAC request format.

(2) Helicopters will be the primary means of MEDEVAC for actual casualties determined to be other than routine. MEDEVAC helicopters will take casualties to the PCCS.

(3) Routine evacuation will normally be by surface means; however helicopters may be utilized in accordance with paragraph 4.a (2) above.

(4) Casualty Control Ships are as follows:

(a) Primary - LPH

(b) Secondary - LPD

e. Casualty Overload. The handling of large numbers of casualties in a short period of time may be mandatory due to the use of nuclear, biological, or chemical warfare or mass casualty producing weapons.

(1) Helicopters will be utilized to exceed capability of on site medical personnel but criteria for (1) and (2) is not met.

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) The BLT Medical Officer will designate an area for casualty overload.

(2) In no case will evacuation of casualties in a situation of serious casualty overload be delayed solely for the lack of complete medical records or other administrative requirements.

(3) In the event of nuclear attack, the LST, with approval of CIG 79.4, may be expected to beach to receive casualties.

(4) Supply of stretchers, blankets, and other items required for handling mass casualties.

5. SANITATION

a. Troop Commanders establish field sanitation commensurate with exercise training conditions.

b. BLT Medical Officer will furnish guidance for construction of heads and urinals prior to landing.

c. Methods of disposal of trash and garbage will be published prior to landing.

d. Untreated water is to be considered unpotable.

6. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. See Appendix I to this Annex (to be issued).

7. MEDICAL SUPPLY AND ADMINISTRATION. In accordance with current SUP's and directives.

8. DENTAL. As established by BLT Medical Officer.

9. POW's

a. All POW's receive same screening and consideration as friendly wounded.

b. Hospitalization as directed by Landing Force Commander until evacuation is possible.

c. When directed, POW's will be evacuated under guard via normal medical channels.

d. Maximum practical use of captured medical supplies and equipment in the treatment of POW's is directed.

UNCLASSIFIED

10. DEATHS. Remains will be transported to PCCS for preparation, processing, and evacuation.



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Capt USMC
S-4

APPENDIXES:

1. Preventive Medicine (To be issued)
2. MEDEVAC Request Format
3. MEDEVAC Request Form

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
1-75

E-5

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

10. DEATHS. Remains will be transported to PCCS for preparation, processing, and evacuation.

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 2 (MEDEVAC Request Format) to Annex E (Medical) to
 Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

PRECEDENCE:

DTG:

FROM: (UNIT)

TO: SACC (Control Afloat) or DASC (Control Ashore) via
 TAR/HR Net

SUBJ: MEDEVAC

1. Classification of casualty (Constructive/actual),
 (Emergency/Priority/Routine)..

2. Number of Casualties

a. KIA's/Branch of Service

b. WIA's/Branch of Service

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

3. Nature of Wound.

4. Coordinates of LZ (Shackled).

Appendix 2 (MEDEVAC Request Format) to Annex E (Medical) to
 5. Landing Zone, secure (Yes or no).

6. Landing Zone, marking (Smoke, panels, lights, etc.).

7. Best direction of approach (Depending on wind direction/
 enemy situation).

DTG:

8. Medical assistance required (Yes or no).

FROM: (UNIT)

TO: SACC (Control Afloat) or DASC (Control Ashore) via
 TAR/HR Net

SUBJ: MEDEVAC

1. Classification of casualty (Constructive/actual),
 (Emergency/Priority/Routine).

E-2-1

2. Number of Casualties

UNCLASSIFIED

a. KIA's/Branch of Service

b. WIA's/Branch of Service

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

3. Nature of Wound.

4. Coordinates of LZ (Shackled).

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Requesting unit call sign and frequency (By mike designator).

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant, Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps.
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Capt USMC
S-4

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
I-75

E-2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASS

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 2/4

18001 November 1974

BFP-1

Annex F (Motor Transport) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) NSO 11240.73
(b) DivO 11240.16B (MT SOP)
(c) BnO 11240.1F (MT SOP)

Time Zone: To be designated

1. ORGANIZATION

Logistic Support

MT Section, EMS Co, 2nd Bn, 4th Mar
1st Plt, Co A, 9th MT Bn

2. MISSION. Provide the landing force with motor transport support in landing and subsequent operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept. Attached Motor Transport Platoon will conduct resupply and troop lift missions out of the LSA when established.

b. Preparation for Embarkation

(1) General. Motor vehicles shall be prepared for embarkation in accordance with references (a), (b), and (c) of this Annex. Additional information concerning preparations for embarkation is located in the applicable vehicle technical manuals.

(2) Special Instructions

(a) In addition to designated combat loads, all wheeled vehicles will carry 3/4 fuel in tanks, and full fuel and oil in expeditionary cans.

(b) Chocking materials will be provided by parent units.

(c) All motor vehicles requiring a deep water fording kit will have them installed and tested under qualified supervision. Vehicles will be thoroughly checked for faulty and/or ill fitting gaskets, lines, seals, and plugs.

F-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) Bell housing drain plugs will be installed just prior to fording and will be removed as soon as possible after landing.

(e) Canvas and bow assemblies and vehicle side curtains will be installed prior to embarkation.

(f) Windshields will be in the upright position. Wooden windshield covers will not be utilized in this BLT, and will be left off the vehicles.

(g) The LSU Commander will provide sufficient fuel, lubricants, preservatives, and spare parts near the point of embarkation to permit vehicles to be embarked completely serviced.

(h) Equipment Operational Readiness Checks will be performed and recorded on the DD304.

(i) M274's (mule) will not be lifted with a forklift to preclude damage to the shifting rods.

c. Entrance to the Objective

(1) Engines should be run for approximately thirty minutes every day. Before operating engines, make arrangements with the Combat Cargo Officer or the ship's First Lieutenant to provide for proper ventilation of the compartment. Should it be impossible to operate engines, arrange to keep batteries at full charge by utilizing the ship's battery shop or organic portable battery chargers.

(2) Multitrack vehicles will be parked in neutral with the brakes set; all other vehicles will be parked in gear with the brakes set. Wooden chocks will be placed forward and aft of the wheel and secured together. Lashings will be attached where possible to the bowing eyes/pintle hooks of the vehicles. Care must be taken not to damage assemblies such as the brake system, steering linkages, and drive lines of the vehicle.

d. Beaching

(1) Prior to debarkation, drivers will be briefed on special problems expected to arise, and on driving methods to be used over the terrain to be encountered during operations ashore.

(2) The M274 (Mule) does not have the capability to ford deep water. Fording capability is restricted to eighteen inches, in calm water. Every effort will be made to secure a dry landing for the M274.

e. Post Landing Maintenance

(1) All vehicles driven through salt water will be thoroughly washed with fresh water as soon as possible after fording. Special attention will be given to the brakes.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Fording gear will be left on vehicles for the duration of the operation. It may be removed at the discretion of the BLT Commander.

(3) Vehicles forded in salt water will have fording checks performed as soon as possible in accordance with the applicable technical manual. Such maintenance will be recorded on an annual PM form and entered in the vehicle record jacket.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) All motor transport assets will be pooled in a central motor pool.

(2) Maintenance shops and tool rooms must be housed or kept separated as practical.

(3) The fuel dispensing point will be within the confines of the motor pool, away from vehicle parking areas.

(4) The BLT Motor Transport Officer will be in charge of the facilities and responsible for overall motor transport coordination.

(5) Commitments will be submitted to the BLT S-4 Officer for consolidation and coordination before being passed to the dispatcher.

(6) A central dispatcher will be utilized, if practical, to maintain control of all vehicles dispatched. He will further be responsible for accounting all fuel issued.

(7) Duty vehicles will be shared equally among all motor transport assets. Use of commercial vehicles belonging to Subic Bay permanent organizations might become necessary. Therefore, all units of the BLT will ensure that several of their personnel possess commercial license.

(8) Speed limits will be as posted. The maximum speed limit is 30 MPH for all government vehicles. The maximum speed on unimproved roads is 20 MPH.

(9) Normal PM's will be performed both afloat and ashore, except that wheels will not be pulled while aboard ship.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

F-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
1-75

F-4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

Copy no 53 of 90 copies
BLT2/4Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
180001I November 1974
BFP-1

Annex G (Personnel) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75.

- Ref: (a) DivO 003573.1 (BLT Troop List)
 (b) DivO 3573.2 (Deployed BLT SOP)
 (c) MCM, 1969 (Rev)
 (d) JACINST P5800.7 (JAG Manual)
 (e) MCO P5800.8 (LEGADMINMAN)
 (f) MCO P1080.35 (PRIM)
 (g) FMFM 2-1
 (h) NAVMED P-117 (Manual of the Medical Department)
 (i) MCO P1080.3a (Leave and Liberty Regulations)
 (j) SECNAVINST 1650.1 (Navy and Marine Corps Award Manual)
 (k) MCO 1000.6 (ACTS Manual)
 (l) MCO P3040.7A (MARCORPROCMA)
 (m) MCO 1700.21A (WELFARE)

1. STRENGTHS

- a. All units will embark at maximum available strength based on criteria established by reference (a) and (b).
- b. A Personnel Summary Report will be submitted for the period of 0800 to 0800 daily and will be due at BLT Headquarters not later than 1000 daily. The initial report is required the first day as soon as boarding on assigned shipping is completed and continues until debarkation. Format will be as shown in Appendix 1 (Personnel Daily Summary) to Annex G (Personnel).
- c. Reports will be submitted by message while embarked and by the most expedient method possible while ashore.

2. REPLACEMENTS

- a. Request for replacements of unforeseen losses of key personnel will be submitted to BLT Headquarters (Attn: S-1) by rank, MOS, billet, and unit.
- b. Anticipate receiving deployable personnel previously assigned to the Sub-Unit who were not deployable because of being on legal hold, Medical hold, emergency leave, etc. Anticipate receiving routine replacements during deployment.

G-1

UNCLAS

UNCLAS

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

- a. Matters which require investigation will be processed through normal administrative channels.
- b. Disciplinary matters will be referred to a Marines' respective unit commander to whom he is assigned or attached. While embarked designated Commanding Officers of troops will have Article 15, UCMJ authority.
- c. Commanding Officers of troops will designate embarked units to provide security for enforcing rules and regulations while embarked.
- d. Personnel entering a U.A. status will be processed in accordance with paragraph 8086 of reference (f), and paragraph 4002.9 of reference (e).
- e. Personnel entering a status of "in hands of civil authorities" (IHCA) will be processed in accordance with paragraph 8056 of reference (f), and paragraph 4011 of reference (e).
- f. In the event of serious offenses which may be resolved only at the level of Special or Genral Court-Martial, requiring lawyer-counsel, a military judge, and a court reporter; a message request for the required legal assistance may be sent to the Commanding General (Attn: Staff Judge Advocate) by the BLT Commander.
- g. The message request for assistance will include the following:
 - (1) The name, rank, social security number, unit, RTD, and restraint status of the suspected offender, if aboard ship designate which one.
 - (2) A meaningful resume of the facts describing the alleged offense(s).
 - (3) The name, rank, social security number, unit and ship, and RTD of every known witness.
 - (4) The date and place legal services requested.
 - (5) The date and place legal assistance counseling is required.
- h. All personnel will be thoroughly indoctrinated concerning the rights, religions and traditions of the populace in areas of operations.

G-2

UNCLAS

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLAS

- i. Units will establish straggler lines and collection points to ensure that stragglers are returned to their parent units as soon as possible. A report of the circumstances under which each straggler was apprehended will be provided to the straggler's parent unit and BLT Commanding Officer.

4. PRISONERS OF WAR

- a. Reference (g) will be strictly adhered to with respect to treatment and processing of POWs.
- b. See Annex B (S-2 Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75.
- c. A POW Compound established by the LSU will be at a location to be announced.
- d. Wounded POWs will be evacuated through medical channels of BLT as directed. Treatment will be administered in accordance with reference (h).

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

- a. Graves Registration will be handled as stated in paragraphs 4002 and 4003 of reference (1).
- b. Positive identification of friendly dead will be confirmed by utilization of the Statement of Recognition format contained in reference (1); and collection

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

- a. Leave. Annual leave is not authorized for personnel deployed as a member of a BLT. Emergency leave will be granted in accordance with reference (b) paragraph 304.1b. All emergency leave requests therefore will be submitted to the BLT Commander through the S-1 for approval.

b. Postal Service

- (1) Mail Deliveries will be made by the most expeditious means available. Helicopters will be employed where practicable.
- (2) Ships post offices will be used while deployed.
- (3) Money orders and postage stamp service will be provided by U. S. Naval facilities ashore and afloat.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

- a. Graves Registration will be handled as stated in paragraphs 4002 and 4003 of reference (1).
- b. Positive identification of friendly dead will be confirmed by utilization of the Statement of Recognition format contained in reference (1); and collection

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLAS

UNCLAS

c. Pay

- (1) Commanding Officer BLT 2/4 will announce Pay Days which will be as close to bi monthly pay dates as possible.
- (2) Disbursing services will be established aboard the LPH.
- (3) Commanding Officers will appoint pay officers in writing and provide the Disbursing Officer with a signed pay authorization form.

d. Exchange Services

- (1) Ships stores will be utilized while afloat.
- (2) Existing exchange facilities will be used while ashore.

e. Troop Information

- (1) Afloat: Ships Plan of the Day; ships entertainment system to include radio and closed circuit television, and movie schedule.
- (2) Ashore: Local news media and troop information programs.

f. Awards

- (1) All recommendations for awards and decorations will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1). Format will be in accordance with reference (j).
- (2) Requests for meritorious mast and certificates of commendation will be acted upon promptly. Ensure timely recognition of meritorious Marines.

g. Promotion. Normal promotion policies remain in effect.h. Special Services. The Battalion Landing Team Special Services Officer will provide adequate expendable recreational property to Marines while afloat and ashore.i. Career Planning. The career planning program will continue to function in accordance with existing regulations. Each leader in the chain of command should consider himself a career planner.

G-4

UNCLAS

UNCLAS

j. Public Affairs

- (1) No releases to news media will be made without approval of the Technical Information Officer (S-2) or the Commanding Officer BLT 2/4.
- (2) Those areas to receive the appropriate Technical Information coverage are as follows:
 - (a) Activities and Affairs of BLT personnel such as Awards and promotions.
 - (b) Civic action participation by member of BLT 2/4.

k. Welfare Services

- (1) American Red Cross will provide needed assistance to personnel of the Battalion Landing Team as outlined in enclosure (1) of reference (m).
- (2) Welfare reports will be requested and submitted, as required, utilizing Appendix 2 (Welfare Report) to Annex G (Personnel).

l. Religious Services

- (1) The Battalion Landing Team Chaplain will provide proper denomination coverage to embarked personnel. There will also be normal naval religious activities conducted aboard respective ships.
- (2) Schedule of services and visitations to assigned shipping while afloat and units ashore will be promulgated at a later date.
- (3) Schedule personnel counseling, as required, to coordinate with schedule when Chaplain will be aboard your respective ship.
- (4) Helicopter transportation between shipping is expected.

7. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

- a. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with published directives.
- b. Companies/attached units will ensure personnel are properly processed prior to embarkation to include inspection of clothing and equipment, for contraband, and correctness of records such as emergency data, SGLI Election forms, ID cards 2 tags and Geneva Convention Cards.

G-5

UNCLAS

UNCLAS
CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Commanders should insure that all troops and officers respective SRBs and OQRs are embarked with the unit.
 - d. Disbursing Officer should insure that every member of the BLT's PFR is embarked with him.
 - e. Commuted Rations will be determined by respective ships regulations on the acceptance or nonacceptance of them.
 - f. Intra Battalion transfers will be kept to a minimum because of related pay problems.
 - g. Unit diaries will be submitted on a timely basis direct to the ACU, Camp Hansen, Okinawa. Unit diaries for the same RUC for different days may be forwarded together.
 - h. The disbursing copy of the unit diaries will be delivered to the disbursing officer by the most expeditious means.
 - i. Ensure copies of the unit diaries are provided to the BEE Postal Officer on a timely basis.
 - j. Those personnel hospitalized and not returned to duty prior to the Battalion Landing Team's departure from objective are (i.e. MAU Camp) will be dropped to the nearest military activity under the authority contained in paragraph 2024.1b of reference (k).
 - k. All government property and personnel effects of those who are U.A., hospitalized, IHCA or otherwise not available will be processed in accordance with paragraphs 4002.2c and 4003 of reference (e).
 - l. Visual audit sheets and unit transaction registers will continue to be processed in accordance with Chapter 9 ofd 11 of reference (f).
 - m. Congressional Correspondence will be acted upon and forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1) within 72 hours of receipt.
 - n. Request Mast will be heard by the BLT Commander within 72 hours of receipt. When the tactical situation or other mitigating circumstances cause a situation to exist wherein the 72 hour time period cannot be made, ensure that justification thereof is documented.
8. CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT
- a. No civil affairs program will be initiated without the consent of this Headquarters.

G-6

UNCLAS
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLAS

- b. Procurement or utilization of civilians is prohibited without prior approval of this Headquarters.

9. FOREIGN CLAIMS

- a. Any incident, regardless of degree of significance that results in foreign national injury or damage will be reported by the most rapid means available to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1)
- b. The Foreign claims officer is the Battalion Landing Team Legal Officer.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Procurement or utilization of civilians is prohibited without prior approval of this Headquarters.

9. FOREIGN CLAIMS

- a. Any incident, regardless of degree of significance that results in foreign national injury or damage will be reported by the most rapid means available to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1)
- b. The Foreign claims officer is the Battalion Landing Team Legal Officer.



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLAS

UNCLASSIFIED

Copies no. 53 of 90 copies

BLT 2/4

Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan

180001I November 1974

BFP-1

Appendix 2 (Welfare Report) to Annex G Personnel Administrative/
Logistics Order 1-75.

WELFARE REPORTNumber

- 1 Advise nature and extent of wound, injury or illness
- 2 Present welfare
- 3 Whereabouts (location such as hospital or unit with mailing address)
- 4 If wounded in action advise nature and extent of wound
- 5 Advise write (identification of whom to write will be indicated)
- 6 Diagnosis
- 7 Prognosis
- 8 Advise number of times wounded in action (give date and nature of each)
- 9 Periods of hospitalization and reasons
- 10 If contemplate evacuation to another hospital overseas and/or return to CONUS advise
- 11 Probable date of return to duty

SAMPLE MESSAGE WELREP

Text of message:

ADMSG 2, 3, and 5 (Mother)

G-8

UNCLASSIFIED

Reply to above message request:

2. WELL AND ON DUTY.
3. CO ~~E~~ 28D BN, 4TH MAR, 3D MARDIV, FPO SAN FRAN 96602.
5. ADV TO WRITE.

G. P. Seade

G. P. SEADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operations Order 1-75.

Reply to above message request:

2. WELL AND ON DUTY.
3. CO A, 1ST BN, 4TH MAR, 3D MARDIV, FPO SAN FRAN 96602.
5. ADV TO WRITE.

G. P. Seade

G. P. SEADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operations Order 1-75.

G-9

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy no 53 of 90 copies
 BLT 2/4
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Japan
 180001I November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 1 (Personnel Daily Summary) to Annex G (Personnel)
 Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY

1. Strength Report (Personnel Daily Summary)

- a. Officer (USMC)
- b. Enlisted (USMC)
- c. Officers (USMC attached) Indicate what unit by last two digits of RUC
- d. Enlisted (USMC attached) Indicate what unit by last two digits of RUC
- e. Officers (USN)
- f. Enlisted (USN)
- g. KIA (Period/cumulative)
- h. WIA (Period/cumulative)
- i. MIA (Period/cumulative)
- j. POW (Period/cumulative)

2. Sample message format:

From: To:

STR RPT

A-4. B-170. C-(70)-1, (72)-1. D-(70)-3, (72)-1. E-o.

F-3. G-1/3. H-4/12. I-0/0 J-3/4.

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-75

G-10

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO San Francisco 96602
 130001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Annex I (CO of Troops Responsibilities) to Administrative/
 Logistics Plan I-75

Ref: (a) FMFM 4-2
 (b) DivO P4500.1C

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation
 Plan I-75

1. GENERAL. This annex contains instructions for the CO of Troops while embarked as a BLT aboard ships.
2. FORMATION. The CO of Troops will organize and establish an advance party that will embark at least 24 hours prior to the BLT. This will enable it to become oriented and functional before the main party arrives.
3. ADVANCE PARTY. The advance party should consist of the following:
 - a. CO of Troops ~~Executive Officer~~ who will take charge of the advance party and supervise its overall activities.
 - b. ~~Berthing Officer~~ and guides who will orient themselves to the berthing areas, tag all bunks to be used, and direct personnel to the proper berthing.
 - c. The ~~Mess Officer~~ will coordinate with the Ship's Supply Officer and assign cooks and messmen to the pre-determined messes in sufficient time to prepare the main meal for embarking troops.
 - d. ~~Ship's Guard~~. A sufficient number of guards must be embarked with the advance party to man all posts designated by the Ship's Captain. Security arrangements will also be established for the security around the ship, cargo, and equipment to be embarked. Additional posts may be established provided they do not conflict with the ship's orders or regulations.
 - e. An ~~administrative NCO~~ should be appointed to set up troop offices. He should coordinate with the Ship's Yeoman for any needed office supplies and machines.

f. The Communication's Officer and NCO should coordinate with the Ship's Communication Center to set up an advance message center. Also provide the ship with troop call signs and coordinate the various channels to be guarded.

g. ~~Ship's Platoon~~. This unit is very important to the CO of Troops and the Team Embarkation Officer since it provides the manpower for loading and unloading the ship as well as the general purpose working party at other than embarkation time. The Ship's Platoon should consist of the following:

One Lieutenant	Platoon Commander
One SNCO	Platoon Sergeant
One NCO	Assistant Platoon Sergeant
Four Ten Men Squads	One Sgt, One Cpl, Eight Non-rated Enlisted

4. CO OF TROOPS RESPONSIBILITIES

a. The CO of Troops is responsible for the discipline and efficiency of his Command. He will coordinate with the Ship's Captain and Team Embarkation Officer on matters relative to embarkation, assignment of troop spaces, space for organizational offices, messing and other administrative matters.

b. The CO of Troops will also be responsible for the cleanliness and police of all living compartments, washrooms, heads, holds, hatches, ladders and deck spaces allocated to troops and ladders thereto. To aid in these matters, a ~~Troop Police Officer and Compartment Commander (NCO)~~ should be assigned. Cleanliness of troop spaces will be closely supervised in order to conform to Navy Regulations. The Ship's Lieutenant will conduct inspections with strong attention to minor violations of cleanliness standards. The first few days aboard ship it is mandatory that we convince the Navy that our standards concerning this area are extremely high.

(1) Troop cleaning details are assigned daily to clean all troop spaces.

(2) Cleaning details should remain aboard during debarkation, except for combat or simulated combat, to give a final cleaning to all troop spaces.

(3) Troops will not perform duties which are normally the responsibility of Ship's Company, except under unusual conditions, and then only with approval of the CO of Troops.

5. DUTIES OF CO OF TROOPS. The duties of the CO of Troops also includes the following:

a. Publish Ship's regulations.

- b. Conduct daily musters.
 - c. Conduct request mast and office hours.
 - d. Coordinate use of Ship's facilities (Laundry, PX, barbershop, post office, brig).
 - e. Conduct required inspections of the LFORM each time units embark and report discrepancies within 24 hours.
 - f. Coordinate Officer's mess hours and payment of bills.
 - g. Conduct daily inspections of troops compartments for:
 - (1) Cleanliness
 - (2) Proper sanitation
 - (3) Availability of fire fighting equipment
 - (4) Deliberate defacing or damage to ship
 - (5) Repairs required
 - (6) Condition of bedding
 - h. Ensure Ship's recreational gear and facilities are made available to the troops.
 - i. Carry out training schedules and include a daily physical fitness program.
 - j. Conducting inspections of shipboard accommodations and making a report at the end of the cruise.
6. The responsibilities of the CO of Troops is not terminated until all equipment, personnel, and supplies, are off loaded, off the beach, and in the base camp. As such, the CO of Troops will supervise both the embarkation and debarkation of all personnel, equipment, and supplies.

1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

20-154

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies

Copy No. 2/4 of 2 Copies

EPO, San Francisco 96002

180001, November 1974

Annex J (Security) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) Bn0 1601.1H

side (b) DivQ P8000.4B

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 1-75

1. SITUATION

a. Forces See Annex-B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-75

b. Friendly Forces. See Operation Plan 1-75

2. MISSION. The safeguarding of organizational equipment and supplies and prevention of disorder, internal or external, is a responsibility of all Commanding Officers of Troops and Unit Commanders.

3. EXECUTION

3. Onshore. A security system will be established within each ship and ashore during training periods to provide positive protection and security for all personnel, supplies, and Unit Commanders.

b. Commanding Officer of Troops

(1) Establish an internal ship guard to consist of an officer of the day, commander of the guard, sergeants and corporals of the guard and an appropriate number of sentries for the posts required.

(2) In coordination with the Commanding Officer of the ship, establish posts at a minimum in all spaces and holds where landing force equipment and/or supplies are stored. Also establish posts in such areas aboard ship as to provide adequate control of the movement of embarked Marines and to deny entry of unauthorized personnel to spaces or areas so designated.

(3) In addition to the guard required in sub-paragraph (2), ~~fire~~
~~watches~~ will be posted in all living compartments to maintain physical
security.

(4) Publish special orders for the guard using reference (a) as a guide modified as appropriate by immediate shipboard requirements. Sentinels will not be armed.

١٠٠

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Maintain a reaction force of at least 25% of these personnel available to reinforce the internal security guard in maintaining internal security and control when required.

(6) Designate a central area for the stowage of weapons in conjunction with the internal security procedures of the ship's Commanding Officer, and in line with reference (b).

(a) All weapons will remain locked in conex boxes.

(b) Weapons will only be removed from the conex boxes for care and cleaning as authorized by the CO of Troops. A complete inventory will be taken by serial number after each period of care and cleaning.

(c) When the weapons are removed from the ship upon debarkation of the BLT for subsequent shore operations, appropriate security instructions will be issued by this Headquarters as required to meet the existing situations.

(7) While in port the size of the internal security guard may be reduced, but will be maintained in sufficient size to provide protection on a continuous basis as outlined in the preceding paragraphs.

(8) In port, post the Officer of the Day or Commander of the Guard at the quarter deck to inspect and control liberty parties leaving or returning to the ship. He will coordinate with and assist the ship's officer of the deck in performance of duties.

c. Unit Commanders

(1) Assist the CO of troops to maintain the internal ship's guard (through providing personnel as required and conduct spot inspections of organic personnel and equipment.

(2) While ashore for training:

(a) Establish a guard to provide protection for organizational property and personal effects with special provisions for the safeguarding of weapons.

(b) Maintain a reaction force of at least 25% to assist the guard in the protection of landing force property, or to control internal or external caused disorders.

(c) Conduct courtesy inspections on uniform in liberty areas and liberty parties to ensure conformity with Division and BLT standards.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Sentries will be armed ashore in accordance with special instructions from this Headquarters.

(2) Commanding Officer of Troops and Unit Commanders report all incidents by the most expeditious means to CO BLT 2/4.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BERTA
Captain USMC
S-4

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Sentries will be armed ashore in accordance with special instructions from this Headquarters.

(2) Commanding Officer of Troops and Unit Commanders report all incidents by the most expeditious means to CO BLT 2/4.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BERTA
Captain USMC
S-4

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Coordinating Instructions

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) ForO P05440.3A
 (b) FMTPaco 4600.1G (Embarkation SOP)

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. This annex contains instructions for the submission of Admin/Log reports required.

2. REQUIRED REPORTS

<u>REPORTS</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>RPT PER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
a. Daily MARE Deadline Report	Unit Cmdrs	BLT S-4	Daily	1600	See App 1
b. Weekly MARE Deadline Report	Unit Cmdrs	BLT S-4	Weekly	1600	See App 2
c. Weapon Report	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	Daily	1600	See App 3
d. Rpt of Shipboard Accommodations and spaces	Emb Team Cmdr	BLT Embo	Upon	Emb	See App 4
e. Rpt of Shipboard Accommodations and Spaces	BLT Embo	BLT Cmdr	Upon	Emb	See App 4
f. Initial LFORM Inspection Rpt	Emb Team Cmdr	BLT Embo	Day of Emb	Within 24 Hrs	See App 5
g. Initial LFORM Inspection Rpt	BLT Embo	BLT Cmdr	Day of Emb		See App 5
h. Initial Loading Status Report	Emb Team Cmdr	BLT Embo	Day of Emb		See App 6
i. Daily MARE Deadline Report	Unit Cmdrs	BLT S-4	Daily	1600	See App 1
j. Weekly MARE Deadline Report	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	Weekly	1600	See App 2
k. Weapon Report	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	Daily	1600	See App 3

UNCL

i. Initial Loading Status Report	BLT Embo	3rd Mar	Day of	See App 6
		Div Embo	Emb	
j. Daily Load Status Report	Emb Team	BLT Embo	Daily 1600	See App 7
	Cmdr			
k. Daily Unloading Status Report	Emb Team	BLT Embo	Daily 1600	See App 8
	Cmdr			
l. Daily Unloading Status Report	BLT Embo	BLT Cmdr	Daily 1600	See App 8
m. Sailing Report	Emb Team	See App 9	24 hrs after sailing	See App 9
	Cmdr			
n. Fuel Consumption Report	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	Weekly 1100 on Sat	See App 10
o. Dump Status Rpt	CTG Supo	BLT Cmdr	Daily 1800	Submitted when LSU is established ashore
	S-4	BLT Supo		
		BLT S-4		
p. Critical Items Rpt	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	As Occurs	See App 11
q. Road & Bridge Condition Rpt	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	As Occurs	See App 12
r. Major Ordnance Equipment Lost/Damaged	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	As Occurs	
s. Report of Supplies Expended	CTG	BLT Cmdr	24 hrs after completion of exercise	
t. Logistics Summary Report	Unit Cmdr	BLT S-4	As Required	See App 13

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

K-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIXES:

1. Daily MARES Deadline Report
2. Weekly MARES Deadline Report
3. Daily Report
4. Report of Shipboard Accommodation Report
5. Initial LFORM Inspection Report
6. Initial Loading Status Report
7. Daily Load Status Report
8. Daily Unloading Status Report
9. Sailing Report
10. Weekly Fuel Consumption Report
11. Critical Items Report
12. Road and Bridge Condition Report
13. Logistics Summary Report

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 2 - (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIXES:

1. Daily MARES Deadline Report
2. Weekly MARES Deadline Report
3. Daily Report
4. Report of Shipboard Accommodation Report
5. Initial LFORM Inspection Report
6. Initial Loading Status Report
7. Daily Load Status Report
8. Daily Unloading Status Report
9. Sailing Report
10. Weekly Fuel Consumption Report
11. Critical Items Report
12. Road and Bridge Condition Report
13. Logistics Summary Report

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix I (Daily MARES Deadline Report) to Annex K (Reports)
 to Administrative/Logistics Plan I-75

Time Zone: To be designated

1. DAILY MARES DEADLINE REPORT FORMAT WHILE ASHORE.

TAM #	ID#	SER#	A/C/D	DATE TO/FROM D/L	ECHOLON M2/S2/ T2	DOC#/TERO#	HOLDER	REMARKS
-------	-----	------	-------	------------------	----------------------	------------	--------	---------

2. DAILY MARES DEADLINE REPORT MSG KEY WHILE AFLOAT.

A. UIC

B. TAM #

C. ID #

D. SER #

E. ADD/CHANGE/DELETE

F. DATE TO/FROM D/L

G. ECHOLON M2/S2/T2

H. DOC#/TERO#

I. HOLDER

J. REMARKS

3. A NO CHANGE REPORT IS REQUIRED.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT: _____

DATE TO/FROM D/L

DOC#/TERO#

HOLDER

REMARKS

K-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

DATE TO/FROM D/L

ECHOLON M2/S2/T2

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 2 (Weekly Deadline Report Format) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

Weekly Deadline Report due every Monday by 1600.

DD/CHANGE/DELETE	NOMEN	TAM#	SERIAL #	JULIAN DATE TO DEADLINE	TERO # DOC # OR SER BN ERO# AND DEFECT CODES	HOLDER OR DESTINATION OF EQUIPMENT	LATEST INFO ON SUPPLY DOC #
------------------	-------	------	----------	----------------------------	---	--	--------------------------------------

Weekly MARES Status Report Message format while afloat:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| A. UIC | E. DATE TO DEADLINE |
| B. TAM # | F. ECHELON M2/S2/T2 |
| C. SER # | G. DOC #/TERO # |
| D. ADD/CHANGE/DELETE | H. HOLDER |

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 3 (Weapons Report) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

ITEM	Company _____	Date _____
	WEAPONS REPORT IN FIELD	IN ARMORY OTHER
1. M-16 Rifle	_____	_____
2. .45 Pistol	_____	_____
3. M-79 Grenade Launcher	_____	_____
4. 3.5 Rocket Launcher	_____	_____
5. M-60 Machine Gun	_____	_____
Spare Barrels	_____	_____
Tripods	_____	_____
6. 60 mm/81 mm Mortar	_____	_____
Bipods	_____	_____
Tubes	_____	_____
Base Plates	_____	_____
Sights	_____	_____
7. Compasses	_____	_____
8. Infra Red Sights	_____	_____
9. PRC 25	_____	_____
10. Aiming Stakes	_____	_____
11. Medascopes	_____	_____

K-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12. 106 RR

Mount

50 Cal Spotter

13. Binoculars

6X30

✓ 7X50

14. Other

I, the undersigned, do hereby acknowledge that all weapons issued to personnel under this command are accounted for, inventoried, and secured in the Company armory as of

DTG _____

SIGNATURE _____

BILLET _____

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z. (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

K-3-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 4 (Report of Shipboard Accommodations and Spaces, Embarked Troops) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

1. BACKGROUND. Although not required, it is recommended that this report be submitted to the BLT Commander via message by the Commanding Officer of Embarked Marines aboard each ship. This is a good vehicle to use in appraising the Commanding Officer of the condition of each ship that the BLT is embarked upon. Situations where ships are deemed unfit for habitability of troops will be brought to the attention of the CO, 31st MAU and he will decide whether or not to embark on a particular ship.

2. REPORT FORMAT. The format for the report of shipboard accommodations and spaces, embarked troops is as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT OF SHIPBOARD ACCOMMODATIONS AND SPACES, EMBARKED TROOPS

UNIT(S) _____ USS _____

NUMBER OF OFFICERS _____ NUMBER OF ENLISTED _____

DATE AND LOCATION OF EMBARKATION _____

DATE AND LOCATION OF DEBARKATION _____

(CHECK ONE)

UNSATIS- FACTORY	SATIS- FACTORY	GOOD/ EXCEL	NOT APPL
---------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------

1. TROOP SPACE ALLOCATION _____

2. TROOP MESSING
 A. FOOD _____
 B. SERVICE _____

3. TROOP BERTHING FACILITIES _____

K-4-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

	<u>UNSATIS-</u> <u>FACTORY</u>	<u>SATIS-</u> <u>FACTORY</u>	<u>GOOD/</u> <u>EXCEL</u>	<u>NOT</u> <u>APPL</u>
4. TROOP TOILET AND SHOWER FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
5. TROOP LAUNDRY FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
6. MEDICAL FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
7. DENTAL FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
8. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
9. BARBER SHOP	_____	_____	_____	_____
10. SHIP'S EXCHANGE	_____	_____	_____	_____
11. STOWAGE				
A. PERSONNEL GEAR	_____	_____	_____	_____
B. ORGANIZATIONAL GEAR	_____	_____	_____	_____
12. OFFICE SPACE	_____	_____	_____	_____
13. OFFICER SPACE ALLOCATION	_____	_____	_____	_____
14. OFFICER MESSING	_____	_____	_____	_____
15. GENERAL CARGO SPACE	_____	_____	_____	_____
16. TROOP GASOLINE STOWAGE	_____	_____	_____	_____
17. TROOP AMMUNITION STOWAGE	_____	_____	_____	_____
18. CARGO HANDLING GEAR				
A. BOOMS	_____	_____	_____	_____
B. NETS	_____	_____	_____	_____
C. SLINGS	_____	_____	_____	_____
19. TROOP COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	_____	_____	_____	_____
20. TROOP/CREW RELATIONSHIP	_____	_____	_____	_____
21. CONDITION OF LANDING NETS	_____	_____	_____	_____

K-4-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

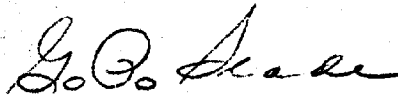
*UNSATIS- FACTORY	SATIS- FACTORY	GOOD/ EXCEL	NOT APPL
----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------

22. DOES THE SHIP CONFORM WITH THE SHIP'S LOADING CHARACTERISTICS PHAMPLET YES OR NO. IF NO, BRIEFLEY EXPLAIN.
23. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS NOT COVERED ELSEWHERE IN THIS REPORT.

(CO OF TROOPS)

*ALL UNSATISFACTORY MARKINGS SHOULD BE AMPLIFIED IN DETAIL (DATES, SPECIFIC INSTANCES, ETC.) ON A ATTACHED SHEET, USING IDENTICAL PARAGRAPH NUMBERS AS ABOVE, TO BE USED AS A BASIS FOR DETERMINING CORRECTIVE ACTION.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
UNCLASSIFIED Commanding

*UNSATIS- FACTORY	SATIS- FACTORY	GOOD/ EXCEL	NOT APPL
----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------

22. DOES THE SHIP CONFORM WITH THE SHIP'S LOADING CHARACTERISTICS PHAMPLET YES OR NO. IF NO, BRIEFLEY EXPLAIN.

23. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS NOT COVERED ELSEWHERE IN THIS DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

(CO OF TROOPS)

*ALL UNSATISFACTORY MARKINGS SHOULD BE AMPLIFIED IN DETAIL (DATES, SPECIFIC INSTANCES, ETC.) ON A ATTACHED SHEET, USING IDENTICAL PARAGRAPH NUMBERS AS ABOVE, TO BE USED AS A BASIS FOR DETERMINING CORRECTIVE ACTION.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

K-4-3



G. P. SLADE
UNCLASSIFIED Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
UNCLASSIFIED Commanding

*UNSATIS- FACTORY	SATIS- FACTORY	GOOD/ EXCEL	NOT APPL
----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 5 (LFORM) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/
 Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) ForO P05440.3A

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. Landing Force Operational Reserve Material (LFORM) is prepositioned Classes III, IV, V(A) and V(W) supplies embarked and maintained in amphibious ships of the U. S. Pacific Fleet to assist in reducing reaction time in mount-out for operational deployment. LFORM consists of 3 day Class III (Drummed), 10 Days Class IV and (10 days Class V(W) with non-LPH configured ARG).
2. LFORM COMPOSITION. The composition of the LFORM embarked aboard amphibious ships of the U. S. Pacific Fleet is published by CG, FMFPac. The Commanding Officer of each ship carrying LFORM holds a detailed manifest of Class V by DODIC number, nomenclature, lot number, quantity, and for Class III, IV, and V the number of containers to include weight and cube. The manifest also indicates location of each class of LFORM within the ship.
3. LFORM STOWAGE. LFORM materials will normally be preloaded in designated spaces aboard each ship. The preposition of such supplies in any hold does not preclude the use of the remainder of that hold for other compatible supplies or equipment. However, adequate measures to ensure segregation and identity must be taken.
4. LFORM INSPECTION. Embarkation team commanders will cause a visual inspection to be made of the overall general containers, and visual evidence of leaking drums. The quantities of embarked LFORM will be checked by comparing the current periodic LFORM listings with the loading plan and records held by the individual ship to determine if any discrepancies exist. A report of any discrepancy, deficiency, or difference between current LFORM listings and on board quantities will be made to the BLT S-4, and CO of Ship concerned. Inspections will be made after initial embarkation, after reembarking after being ashore, and any time a change to embarked LFORM has occurred.

UNCLASSIFIED

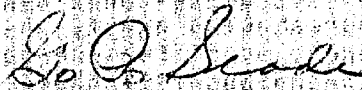
5. AUTHORITY FOR USE OR OFFLOAD. LFORM materials will not be used or off-loaded without prior approval of the Commanding Officer, BLT 2/4. During training exercises, particular care will be taken to ensure that no LFORM is off-loaded with training supplies. Should LFORM be off-loaded from assigned ships for any reason, an immediate report will be made to BLT S-4 citing reason, ship from which off-loaded and location.

a. When LFORM supplies are utilized to meet contingency requirements, those items expended and/or used will be reconstituted as soon thereafter as possible. Replacement action is the responsibility of CTF 79. Within 48 hours after termination of an operation, the BLT S-4 will report to Commanding Officer, BLT 2/4 the following information:

- (1) Name of ship from which LFORM drawn.
- (2) Location of LFORM material drawn (Hold/space).
- (3) Items expended/utilized. Class V items include quantity, lot number, and nomenclature.

b. The Commanding Officer, BLT 2/4, will report the above to CG, III MAF with any additional information deemed appropriate.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
1-75

K-5-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 6 (Initial Loading Status Report) to Annex K (Reports)
 to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) FOTO P05440.3A (MAU SOP)

Time Zone: To be designated

INITIAL LOADING STATUS REPORT

ALPHA Name and Hull Number of Ship

BRAVO Time commenced loading

CHARLIE Organization for embarkation. List the following
 data in five columns for each unit/detachment
 embarking:

DELTA: Supplies to be embarked by Class

Supplies CU FT S/T

UNCLASSIFIED
 Class I & IA

Class II & IIA

Class III & IIIA

Class IV & IVA

Appendix 6 (Initial Loading Status Report) to Annex K (Reports)
 to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

(a) FOTO Class V & VA (MAU SOP)

Time Zone: Class VII & VIIA

INITIAL LOADING STATUS REPORT

ALPHA Class IX & IXA Name and Hull Number of Ship

BRAVO Class X Time commenced loading

ECHO Number of vehicles and SqFt. of vehicles following
 in five columns for each unit/detachment
 FOXROT Other Items of Interest or concern to
 Commanding General

DELTA: Supplies to be embarked by Class

Supplies UNCLASSIFIED CU FT S/T

Class I & IA

Class II & IIA

UNCLASSIFIED

GOLF Purpose of Sealift, e. g. , Shipboard Training,
Operation Colorado, Embarkation ARG, unit
deployment WAR Zone, Unit Administrative Movement

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

J. A. BETTA
Capt USMC
S-4

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

K-6-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Appendix 7 (Daily Load Status Report) to Annex K (Reports)
to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75


Ref: (a) FORO P05440.3A (MAU SOP)

Time Zone: To be designated

DAILY LOADING STATUS REPORT

ALPHA Name and Hull number of ship
BRAVO Overall percentage loaded as of 1600 (Local Time)
CHARLIE Estimated time of completion
DELTA Other items of interest of concern to Commanding
General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
ECHO Actual completion of loading time (Final report
only)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-7-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 8 (Daily Unloading Status Report) to Annex K (Reports)
 to Administrative/Logistics Plan I-75

Ref: (a) ForO 5440.3A

Time Zone: To be designated

DAILY UNLOADING STATUS REPORT

ALPHA Name and Hull number of ship

BRAVO Time commenced unloading (Initial report only)

CHARLIE Percentage unloaded

DELTA Time unloading completed (Final report only)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

G. P. Slade
 UNCLASSIFIED G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 8 (Daily Unloading Status Report) to Annex K (Reports)
 to Administrative/Logistics Plan I-75

Ref: (a) ForO 5440.3A

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-75

Time Zone: To be designated

DAILY UNLOADING STATUS REPORT

ALPHA Name and Hull number of ship

BRAVO Time commenced unloading (Initial report only)

CHARLIE Percentage unloaded

DELTA Time unloading completed (Final report only)

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

K-8-1

G. P. Slade
 UNCLASSIFIED G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 BFP-1

Appendix 9 (Sailing Report) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan I-75

Time Zone: To be designated

1. BACKGROUND. A sailing report must be submitted from each ship in accordance with FMFPacO P4600.1 each time the ship gets underway for another port. The report is submitted via message and is due 24 hours after sailing. It is not required if the ship is leaving port for local operations and will return to the same port. Personnel, supplies, and equipment of all embarked units should be reflected on the report. This includes HQ, 31st MAU, Units, UDT, and previously embarked LFORM supplies. The message format for the Sailing Report is contained in Tab I to this Appendix.

2. REPORT FORMAT. The format for the Sailing Report is as follows:

THIS FORMAT IS TO BE USED FOR EVERY SAILING REPORT SUBMITTED. (ALL ITEMS IN PARENTHESIS WILL NOT BE PLACED ON ORIGINAL MESSAGE).

FROM: (NAME OF SHIP)
 TO: CG, FMFPAC, CAMP SMITH, HA
 INFO: CMC, WASHINGTON D. C.
 CTF SEVEN NINE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT SIX
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 CTU SEVEN NINE PT FOUR PT ONE (LPH UNIT EXCLUDED)
 CTU SEVEN NINE PT FOUR PT TWO
 CTU SEVEN NINE PT FOUR PT THREE

CONFIDENTIAL//NO4600//
 CMC PASS TO CODE L

SAILING REPORT

A. FMFPACO P4600.16

K-9-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. LAW REF A THE FOL RPT IS SUBMITTED:

- A. _____ (NAME AND HULL # OF SHIP)
- B. _____ (DTG COMMENCED LOADING) _____ (DTG COMPLETED LOADING)
- C. _____ (DTG AND PORT DEPARTING)
- D. _____ (ESTIMATED DTG AND PORT ARRIVING)

E. UNIT EMBARKED	MARINE OFF/ENL	NAVY OFF/ENL	OTHER SERV OFF/ENL	TOTAL PERS OFF/ENL
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

- F. (FOR LPH UNITS) (FOR ALL OTHER SHIPS)
- COMMANDER 31ST MAU _____ CO OF TROOPS _____
- COMMANDER BLT 2/4 _____
- COMMANDER HMM 165 _____

G. CREW SERVED WEAPONS

TYPE	QUANTITY
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

H. WHEELED AND TRACK VEHICLES

TYPE	QUANTITY
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

I. AIRCRAFT (LPH ONLY, NORMALLY)

TYPE	QUANTITY
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

K-9-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. OTHER MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

TYPE	QUANTITY

K. _____ (SQ. FT. OF VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT EMBARKED)

L. EMBARKED SUPPLIES (ALL WEIGHTS WILL BE IN SHORT TONS)

SUPPLY	M/O	FORM	O/L	TEMO
CLASS I				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS II				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS III				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS IV				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS V				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS VI				
CU FT				
WT/ST				
CLASS VII				
CU FT				
WT/ST				

(DO NOT INCLUDE ITEMS OF MAJOR EQUIP REPORTED UNDER OTHER CATEGORIES OF THIS REPORT AND/OR OF INDIVIDUAL EQUIP, WPNS, RADIO, ETC.)

K-9-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLY M/O LFORM O/L TEMO

CLASS VIII (SHOW WHICH UNIT MEDICAL SUPPLIES BELONG TO)

CU FT (BLT) _____
WT/ST (BLT) _____CU FT (SQD) _____
WT/ST (SQD) _____CU FT (LSU) _____
WT/ST (LSU) _____

CLASS IX (SHOW WHICH UNIT THE REPAIR PARTS BELONG TO)

CU FT (BLT) _____
WT/ST (BLT) _____CU FT (SQD) _____
WT/ST (SQD) _____CU FT (LSU) _____
WT/ST (LSU) _____CLASS X
CU FT _____
WT/ST _____

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
CommandingDISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
1-75

K-9-4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 10 (Weekly Vehicle Cost and Fuel Consumption Report)
 to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) ForO P05440.3A

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Total Gallons Drawn from Ship's Fuel Tanks:

- a. MCGAS
- b. Diesel

2. Total Gallons of Fuel used:

3. UIC

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

UNCLASSIFIED

G. P. Slade
 G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 LT Commanding
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 10 (Weekly Vehicle Cost and Fuel Consumption Report)
 to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Ref: (a) ForO P05440.3A

DISTRIBUTION: (See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan
 1-75

1. Total Gallons Drawn from Ship's Fuel Tanks:

- a. MCGAS
- b. Diesel

2. Total Gallons of Fuel used:

3. UIC

K-10-1

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. P. Slade
 G. P. SLADE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 LT Commanding
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix 11 (Critical Items Report) to Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75.

Time Zone: To be designated

GENERAL. Critical items are defined as those items, the lack of which jeopardizes the mission of the unit for the next twenty-four hours.

FORMAT.

Precedence/Date Time Group

From: (Unit)

To: BMT S-4

Subj: Critical Items Report

1. Critical Items

a.

b.

etc.

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974

2. Required delivery DTG using local time

3. Delivery location/coordinates Annex K (Reports) to Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75.

4. Desired delivery means

GENERAL. Critical items are defined as those items, the lack of which jeopardizes the mission of the unit for the next twenty-four hours.

FORMAT.

Precedence/Date Time Group

From: (Unit)

To: BMT S-4

Subj: Critical Items Report K-11-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Critical Items

a.

b.

etc.

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO, San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974

UNCLAS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT RECEIPT:

G. P. Slade

G. P. SLADF
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-11-2
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 2/4
FPO, San Francisco 96602
180001 November 1974
BFP-1

Appendix 12 (Road and Bridge Condition Report) to Annex K (Reports) to
Administrative/Logistics Plan 1-75

Time Zone: To be designated

GENERAL. Localized conditions which restrict road use and bridge conditions
that reduce or eliminate their ability to carry traffic are reportable.
Conditions considered to be unsafe will also be reported.

FORMAT.

Precedence/Date Time Group

From: (Unit)

To: BLT S-4

Subj: Road and Bridge Condition Report

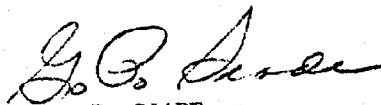
1. Nature of unfavorable condition.
2. Cause if known.
3. Coordinates.
4. Assistance required to prevent further damage or threats to life
and property.

K-12-1
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Remarks.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

... 7 (Dissemination) to Operation Plan 1-75

K-12-2
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 2/4
 FPO San Francisco 96602
 180001 November 1974
 BFP-1

Appendix I (Logistics Summary Report Format) to Annex K
 (Reports) Administration/Logistics Plan 1-75.

Ref: (a) 4-1

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. This appendix contains the Logistics Summary Report Format to be used when reporting a logistics summary. The reporting period will cover the period 1200 the previous day to 1200 of the reporting day and will be required on each occasion that a unit remains in the field an excess of two days. This report will be submitted by 1500 on the second day the unit is in the field and 1500 each day thereafter, until unit returns from field.

2. Utilizing the format shown below, only amounts will be used. Nomenclatures of items reported will not be given. Reporting Class V supplies, DODICs will be used and the amount reported will be shackled. See column B.

COLUMN ACOLUMN B

DTG

FROM: UNIT
 TO: BLT S-4

SUBJ: LOGISTICS SUMMARY REPORT

1. CLASS I SUPPLIES

1.

A. MCI ON HAND
 B. MCI EXPENDED
 C. WATER CANS (FULL) ON HAND
 D. WATER CANS (EMPTY) ON HAND

A. 35
 B. 5
 C. 10
 D. 5

2. CLASS III SUPPLIES

2.

A. MOCAS ON HAND
 B. MOCAS EXPENDED
 C. DIESEL ON HAND
 D. DIESEL EXPENDED
 E. OTHER TYPE POL ON HAND (OIL, KEROSENE, ETC)
 F. OTHER TYPE POL EXPENDED (OIL, KEROSENE, ET

A. 35
 B. 40
 C. 25
 D. 10
 E. 10
 F. 5

3. CLASS V (W)

1-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. AMOUNT AMMO BY DODIC ON HAND
B. AMOUNT AMMO BY DODIC EXPENDED

3.

- A. AIII AMOUNT
SHACKLED
B. AIII AMOUNT
SHACKLED

G. P. Slade

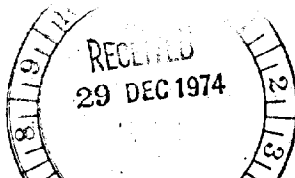
G. P. SLADE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

1-1-2
5-74

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order
5-74.

1-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED



1134Z NPN DE NWQU ALFA 070

PTTCZYUW RUHGWQUI580 3620930-CCCC7-RUHQ580

NY CCCCC

P 280930Z DEC 74

FM BLT TWO SLANT FOUR

TO USS VANCOUVER

USS PEORIA

USS THOMASTON

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03103//

A. THIRTY FIRST MARPHIBU MSG R22002Z NOV 74 (C)

B. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR MSG P240645Z DEC 74 (C)

C. BLT TWO SLANT FOUR MSG 280705Z DEC 74 (C)

1. PASS TO CO OF TROOPS AND COS OF ALL EMBARKED BLT UNITS.
 2. ENGINEERING CASUALTY OF TRIPOLI BOILER PRECLUDES EXECUTION OF ZAMEX 4-74 AS SCHEDULED IN REF A. REVISED SCHEDULE ESTABLISHES D-DAY ON 29 DEC 74. T-HR REMAINS 0800I. H-HR REMAINS 1000I. L-HR ESTIMATED TO BE 0800I. ALL TIMES WILL BE CONFIRMED 30 MIN PRIOR TO DESIGNATED TIMES BY CATF.

3. NEW ASSAULT SCHEDULE AS FOLLOWS:

BEACH	RED	GREEN
WAVE TIME	CRAFT/VEH/SER	CRAFT/VEH/SER
1 T-HR	SLVTP 2585	----
	CO G (-) 2610	
2 T PLUS 2 MIN 5	LVT 2586	----
	ELMS CO G 2611	

H-HR

2-LCM8
 CO E 2475-2477
 2-LCM8, 1 LCU
 TANK PLAT 2570-2571
 2-LCM8
 ELMS SP 2555-2
 2555-3

4 H PLUS 55MIN

5 H PLUS 10 MIN

4. FOR CO E:

A. PRE H-HOUR TRANSFER OF EQUIPMENT IN PRE-LOADED LCM-8S SER 2450 AND 2555-1 FROM VANCOUVER TO THOMASTON MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED TO PROVIDE LANDING CRAFT FOR CO E TO LAND. TRANSFER SHOULD COMMENCE PRIOR TO T-HR.

B. TROOP LOADING FOR PEORIA TO LCM8 WILL BE BY STERN GATE MARRIAGE.

5. SURFACE WAVES WILL NOT DEBARK FROM LANDING CRAFT.

6. HELICOPTER LIFT OF THE ARTILLERY BATTERY WILL COMMENCE WITH ADJUSTED TIMES BASED UPON REF B. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT ONLY A PARTIAL LIFT OF THE BATTERY WILL BE POSSIBLE DUE TO HELO AVAILABILITY OF 1 CH 53 VICE 2.

7. COMM AND ELEC IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.

8. BLT CO WILL BE AIRBORNE TO OBSERVE/CONTROL LANDING 0730-0815 AND 1000-1100.

9. COURIER WILL DELIVER REQUIRED CRYPTO EQUIPMENT AND AUTHENTICATION SHEETS TO LPD VANCOUVER D-DAY VIA ADMIN HELO AT 0630.

10. UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATION AS FOLLOWS:

A. UTILITIES (WITH SLEEVES ROLLED UP)

B. HELMET

C. FLACK JACKET

D. CARTRIDGE BELT W/2 CANTEENS, (FILLED), FIRST AID POUCH, 2

MAGAZINES POUCHES

E. NORMAL ARMS

F. NO PACKS WILL BE CARRIED.

S 31, DEC, 74

BT

1580

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTED	INIT.
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3A	
A.L.O.	
S-3 L.O.	
OP. CH.	
NBC	
FILE	
<i>[Signature]</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

10042/NPN
 070
 3800 81

TCZYUW RUHGGRA1587 3621230-CC -RUHGSUU.

ZNY CCCCC

O 281230Z DEC 74

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

TO TG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE

CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

N/USSTRIPOLI

S THOMASTON

USS PEORIA

USS VANCOUVER

COMNAVBASE SUBIC BAY RP

NAS CUBI PT RP

THIRDMAF LNO SUBIC BAY RP

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //N03120/MC/17
SUBJ: ANNEX C (HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING
TABLE (HEALT)) TO CTG 79.4 FRAG O (ZAMEX 4-74) (C)

A. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR 180630Z DEC 74 (C)

B. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR 240645Z DEC 74 (C)

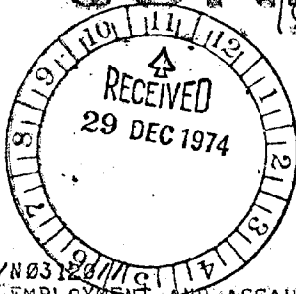
1. (C) THIS IS CHANGE 2 TO REF A.

2. (C) INSERT THIS HEALT VICE REF B.

3. (C) 1. FOLLOWING HEALT EFFECTIVE FOR D-DAY READ IN SEVEN
COLUMNS.

WAVE	EVENT	AIRCRAFT	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	ZONE
900		2-CH-46	0625	0630	2 PC'S	CUBI PT
		LPH				
800		2-AH-1J		0702	ARMED ESCORT	
		LPH				
		GUNSHIP FOR ESCORTS & C&C			BIRDS	
500		4-CH-46	0722	0725	0800	SPARROW
		1-UH-1E				
		LPH				
		SERIAL 2490				
2	501	2-CH-46	0807	0810	0830	SPARROW
		1-CH-53				
		LPH SERIAL 2491				
	502	1-UH-1E	0837	0840	0900	SPARROW
		4CH-46 (REFUEL-0822)				
		LPH CO HQ & SERIAL 2492				
4	503	2-CH-46	0852	0855	0915	SPARROW
		LPH				
		(REFUEL AH-1JS 0900)				
		ELEM SER 2493 (DO NOT LOAD LIWC)				
5	504	1-CH-53	0840	0845	0855	SPARROW
		LPD BTRY CP SERIAL 2495 (ROLLING STOCK WILL NOT BE LOADED) (INCLUDE HST TO HANDLE GUN, HOOKUP)				
6	505	1-CH-53	0910	0915	0925	SPARROW
		LPD				
		GUN SECTION SER 2496-1 1-105 M HOW (LOAD GUN AND PERSONNEL ONLY)				
7	506	4-CH-46	0922	0925	0945	ROBIN
		LPH 1ST PLT SER 2480				
8	507	2-CH-46	0952	0955	1015	ROBIN
		LPH				
		(REFUEL 0937)				
		ELEM 2D PLAT 2481				
9	508	1-CH-53	0955	1000	1010	SPARROW
		LPD (REFUEL LPD-0940)				
		GUN SECTION SER 2496-2 1-105MM HOW (LOAD GUN AND PERSONNEL ONLY)				
10	509	1-CH-53	1025	1030	1040	SPARROW
		LPD				
		GUN SECTION SER 2497-1 1-105MM HOW (LOAD GUN AND PERSONNEL ONLY)				
11	510	4-CH-46	1022	1025	1045	ROBIN
		LPH (REFUEL 1007)				
		CO HQ SER 2482 ELEM 3RD PLAT CO F				
		1-UH-1E				
12	511	2-CH-46	1037	1040	1100	ROBIN
		ELEM 3RD PLT CO F SERIAL 2483.				

ADS 31 JAN 75



BUT
Hmm
CTG 76.4

AR 000
AR SWS-3

ROUTED	INIT.
S-3	<i>Quil</i>
S-3A	
A.L.O.	
S-3 L.O.	
OP. CH.	
NBC	
FILE	
<i>Rw</i>	



CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

FLASH!!

AR .000

31 mar

BLT 2/4

Hmm 164

ROUTED	INIT.
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
BLT 2/4 31 mar Hm m 164 L.O.	
S-3 L.O.	
OP. CH.	
NBC	
FILE	
<i>[Signature]</i>	

2202Z J5MP ZUJ ZFG FLASH
ZNY CCCCC
Z 282156Z DEC 74
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
LANDEX (U)
1. (C) LAND THE LANDING FORCE
ADS 28 FEB 75
BT
#

TOD
28 DEC 74 TFO
[Signature] NQRA 2203 Z
NTPX 2208 Z
NDWH 2205 Z

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION LANDING TEAM
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines
 3rd Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/000/rv
 3480
 3 Jan 1975

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 31st MAU

Subj: ZAMEX 4-74, After Action Report

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-1

Encl: (1) Critique items for discussion submitted by CO BLT 2/4,
 30 December 1974

1. BLT 2/4 participated in ZAMEX 4-74 on 29 December 1974, as the ground maneuver element of 31st MAU. This was the initial execution of BLT 2/4's Landing Plan and first amphibious exercise for the BLT.

2. As this was the first exercise conducted with HMM-164, extensive coordination was effected with that Squadron relative to the conduct of the operation. Due to the extended deployment of the Squadron, only 6 CH-46's and 1 CH-53 were available for troop lifts. This necessitated a partial fragmenting of the two companies and artillery battery that were helilifted into the objective area. The lift went quite well and the Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table was adhered to reasonably well. Troops responded well and quickly in emplacing and de-planting. A partial lift of the battery was completed. Specific comments on the helicopter portion of the operation are noted in paragraph 2 of the enclosure.

3. Mechanical problems experienced by the LPH-10 Tripoli hampered control of the operation somewhat as the helo launch was initiated a considerable distance out at sea, precluding effective communications with the other ships in the Amphibious Group. As a result, portions of the operation were initiated independently, without the knowledge of the BLT Commander. Although prompted by considerations of contingency response times, substitution of the training exercise to other priorities diluted the overall control possible by the Landing Force Commander and the coordination possible to the BLT Staff. Paragraphs 1.3 and 2 of the enclosure apply.

4. It was reported that the landing of the first waves of AMTRAC across Red Beach went very well. Apparent good result was obtained by launching the AMTRAC two abreast astern of the LST vice single file out of the LST. Other than limited communications, no other problems seemed to have limited this portion of the landing.

5. The landing of the reserve company, including the pre-H Hour transfer of the cargo in two LCM-8's into a holding station aboard the LAD, went as scheduled. The one criticism reported by the unit Commander involved was an unrealistic delay of the LCM-8's just short of the high-water mark to coincide the actual beaching with H-Hour. This would appear to be tactically unsound as two LCM-8's loaded with troops makes a lucrative target, particularly when stationary.

6. In a positive vein, all maneuver elements of the BLT were exercised and no major problem areas in the execution of the Landing Plan were encountered. Heliteams were familiar with their routes and designations, and the combining of two CH-46 heliteams into one CH-53 team, for example, was accomplished with no confusion. Rapid troop accountability was something of a problem and procedures need to be developed to address this. See paragraph 5.2 of enclosure 1. It is intended on the next MAMM to activate the FSCC portion of the SACG, utilizing the BLT's Fire Support Coordination as the overall FSC. (See paragraph 4, enclosure 1)

C.P. SLADE

Critique items for discussion submitted by CO HLT 2/4, 30 December 1974

5-3 Comments on HLT 2/4

1. Determination of L-Hour

- a. DISCUSSION. Acknowledging the problem with the boiler aboard the USS INDEPENDENT, in deference to the Landing Force a definite L-Hour should have been established that was within the ship's capability to meet. Constant adjustment/speculation regarding L-Hour presented problems of preparation for LHM embarked personnel, and coordination difficulties for the HLT Commander in his attempts to be able to control the surface landing, whose execution hour was unchanged.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

Establish L, T, H Hour and retain them, or adjust univariably.

2. Helicopter Operations

- a. DISCUSSION. Helicopter operations were generally excellent. The following comments are only minor exceptions noted:

- (1) One serial for Fox Company departed with only 3 life vests aboard.
- (2) The lift for Fox Company, the helos did not pass back landing direction reference cards to the embarked Unit Commander as previously arranged.
- (3) Some degree of confusion existed in LZ ROBIN caused by helo operations on other than the approximate LZ control frequency and therefore not in communication with the FAS in the zone initially.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

These points, though minor, are the exceptions that detract from the overall success of an operation and need be constantly stressed for compliance.

3. Communications

- a. DISCUSSION. It was impossible to communicate over several of the troop operation nets. SAMEX, though designed to test ship to shore communications as well, suffers overall if attention/testing of communications is not accomplished before the operation. Coordination details, such as the proper calendar date setting for cipher devices, must be established well in advance to overcome the early confusion and delays occasioned by different ATF units being set to different encryption days.

ENCLOSURE (1)

b. RECOMMENDATION.

Test all Comm Nets and equipment prior to the operation. Establish firmly the encryption key setting for cipher equipment (Note: This is also dependent upon for L, T, H Hour as ZULU Times are used to trigger changes in setting).

4. SAGC Operations

- a. DISCUSSION. In an attempt to get as much "mileage" out of the operation as possible, SLT 2/4 manned and attempted to activate supporting arms nets. While there are some specific guidelines for FROG Operations ashore, there was considerable vagueness as to FROG Operations within the SAGC; how things are to be run, who sits where, and does what, etc. It would have been preferable had the SAGC Fire Support Coordinator been present to explain operations in this area aboard ship, and exercise the organic communications to a certain extent.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

On future operations, of whatever limited scope, SAGC be activated and exercised.

5. Retrieval Procedures

a. DISCUSSION.

- (1) During the helicopter retrieval for ZAMEX 4-74 the designation of returning serials was not immediately known to the Troop Operations Office.
- (2) Precise personnel accountability must be maintained during the entire retrieval procedure to ensure complete, timely execution.
- (3) Heliteam's serial integrity was not maintained by all heliteams.
- (4) Communications limitations precluded the SLT CO, who was airborne at the time, from knowing that the retrieval had been ordered by the MAW Commander.
- (5) The first company to be retrieved did not know that the retrieval had begun until helicopters set down in the zone causing those helicopters to lift off without any passengers.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

b. RECOVERY OPERATIONS.

1. During retrieval operations have the pilot of such helicopter radio back to the COB of the ship to which it is returning the designation of the heliteam embarked. COB then informs Troop Operations.
2. Heliteams Commanders report their arrival and precise head count to Troop Operations Center immediately upon return to the ship.
3. Advance notification of the commencement of retrieval operations must get to the Unit Commanders involved. If necessary, utilize fire support or helicopter HSC Nets, or require a helicopter to land and have the Crew Chief quickly advise the unit on the ground that the retrieval has commenced.
4. Units must maintain strict composition of heliteams as structured and manifested.

General Comment

While a KAMAX is basically designed to test the BLT's Landing Plan and ship to shore communications, it serves as a valuable training exercise for the BLT and all senior and subordinate units. Sacrifices and adjustments that make inroads on the scope of the operation diminish its value as a training exercise. Acknowledging the fact that there is no tactical play involved, the operation should include the landing of all scheduled and On-Call waves, activation and exercising of all nets, and inclusion of all Landing Force elements. This then would serve as a total Landing Plan Exercise and hopefully point out problem areas before they would be encountered in an actual operation.

S-3 Comments on ZAMEX 4-74

1. Determination of L-Hour

a. DISCUSSION. Acknowledging the problem with the boiler aboard the USS TRIPOLI, in deference to the Landing Force a definite L-Hour should have been established that was within the ship's capability to meet. Constant adjustment/speculation regarding L-Hour presented problems of preparation for LPH embarked personnel, and coordination difficulties for the BLT Commander in his attempts to be able to control the surface landing, whose execution hour was unchanged.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

Establish L, T, H Hour and retain them, or adjust univerrisally.

2. Helicopter Operations

a. DISCUSSION. Helicopter operations were generally excellent. The following comments are only minor exceptions noted:

- (1) One serial for Fox Company departed with only 3 life vests aboard.
- (2) The lift for Fox Company, the helos did not pass back landing direction reference cards to the embarked Unit Commander as previously arranged.
- (3) Some degree of confusion existed in LZ ROBIN caused by helo operations on other than the approximate LZ control frequency and therefore not in communication with the FAC in the zone initially.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

These points, though minor, are the exceptions that detract from the overall success of an operation and need by constantly stressed for compliance.

3. Communications

a. DISCUSSION. It was impossible to communicate over several of the troop operation nets. ZAMEX, though designed to test ship to shore communications as well, suffers overall if attention/testing of communications is not accomplished before the operation. Coordination details, such as the proper calendar date setting for cipher devices, must be established well in advance to overcome the early confusion and delays occasioned by different ATF units being set to different encryption days.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

Test all Comm Nets and equipment prior to the operation. Establish firmly the encryption day setting for cipher equipment (Note: This is also dependent upon for L, T, H Hour as ZULU Times are used to trigger changes in setting).

4. SACC Operations

a. DISCUSSION. In an attempt to get as much "mileage" out of the operation as possible, BLT 2/4 manned and attempted to activate supporting arms nets. While there are some specific guidelines for FSCC Operations ashore, there was considerable vagueness as to FSCC Operations within the SACC; how things are to be run, who sits where, and does what, etc. It would have been preferable had the SACC Fire Support Coordinator been present to explain operations in this area aboard ship, and exercise the organic communications to a certain extent.

b. RECOMMENDATION.

On further operations, of whatever limited scope, SACC be activated and exercised.

5. Retrieval Procedures

a. DISCUSSION.

- (1) During the helicopter retrieval for ZAMEX 4-74 the designation of returning serials was not immediately known to the Troop Operations Office.
- (2) Precise personal accountability must be maintained during the entire retrieval procedure to ensure complete, timely execution.
- (3) Heliteam's serial integrity was not maintained by all heliteams.
- (4) Communications limitations precluded the BLT CO, who was airborne at the time, from knowing that the retrieved had been ordered by the MAU Commander.
- (5) The first company to be retrieved did not know that the retrieval had begun until helicopters got down in the zone causing those helicopters to lift off without any passengers.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. During retrieval operations have the pilot of each helicopter radio back to the CCO of the ship to which it is returning the designation of the heliteam embarked. CCO then inform Troop Operations.
2. Heliteams Commanders report their arrival and precise head count to Troop Operations Center immediately upon return to the ship.
3. Advance notification of the commencement of retrieval operations must get to the Unit Commanders involved. If necessary, utilize fire support or helicopter HEC Nets, or require a helicopter to land and have the Crew Chief quickly advise the unit on the ground that the retrieval has commenced.
4. Units must maintain strict composition of heliteams as structured and manifested.

General Comment

While a ZAMEX is basically designed to test the BLT's Landing Plan and ship to shore communications, it serves as a valuable training exercise for the BLT and all senior and subordinate units. Sacrifices and adjustments that make inroads on the scope of the operation diminish its value as a training exercise. Acknowledging the fact that there is no tactical play involved, the operation should include the landing of all scheduled and On-Call waves, activation and exercising of all nets, and inclusion of all Landing Force elements. This then would serve as a total Landing Plan Exercise and hopefully point out problem areas before they would be encountered in an actual operation.

E. MEDEVAC

- (1) ROUTINE CASUALTIES TO MEDEVAC RECEIVING SHIP, USS OKINAWA
- (2) EMERGENCY CASUALTIES DIRECTLY TO USNH CUBI PT, RP.

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

A. SEE ANNEX A

B. COMMAND POSTS

- (1) 31ST MAU - USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- (2) PHIBRON ONE- USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- (3) BLT 2/4 - USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- (4) HMH 462 - USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- (5) LSU - USS THOMASTON LSD-28

C. CONTROL WILL NOT BE PASSED ASHORE.

ANNEXES:

A. COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

B. HELICOPTER LANES AND CONTROL POINTS

C. HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

ANNEX A (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAG 0 1-75 TO CTG

79.4 OPLAN 1-73 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U)

1. (C) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES (NONE)

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE CTG 79.4 FRAGO 1-75 TO ZAMEX 1-75.

2. (C) MISSION. 31ST MAU COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS ELEMENTS PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE HELICOPTERBORNE LANDING, SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS ASHORE, AND THE HELICOPTERBORNE WITHDRAWAL FROM LANDING FORCE OBJECTIVE AREAS.

3. (C) EXECUTION

A. HQ 31ST MAU (TU 79.4.2)

- (1) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN COMM IAW THIS ANNEX.

- (2) PROVIDE COMM ON THE MAU CMD NET AND MAU TAC NET WHEN CO, 31ST MAU IS AIRBORNE OR ASHORE.

B. BLT 2/4 (TU 79.4.1) ESTABLISH RADIO COMM AS OUTLINED IN APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO THIS ANNEX.

C. HMH 462 (TU 79.4.2)

- (1) ESTABLISH RADIO COMM IAW APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO THIS ANNEX.
- (2) PROVIDE CTG 79.4/BLT COMMANDER ENTRY INTO RESPECTIVE TAC NETS WHEN EMBARKED ABOARD COMMAND AND CONTROL HELICOPTER.

D. LSU (TU 79.4.3). PROVIDE 3RD ECHELON MAINTENANCE FOR MAU COMM-ELECT EQUIPMENT.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) ESTABLISH NETS AT L-2 ON D-DAY. - 0900

- (2) RADIO NETS IAW APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN)

- (3) VOICE CALL SIGNS IAW APPENDIX 2 (VOICE CALL SIGNS)

- (4) NAVIGATIONAL AIDS IAW APPENDIX 3 (AIR FREQS AND NAVAGATIONAL

AIDS)

- (5) COMMUNICATIONS CENTER. BLT MAINTAINS CURRENT SHIPBOARD

ADS-28 FEB 75

BT

#0834

400
 ATN/12272
 PL 27 JAN 75

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

1232Z NPN DE NWQU 30/23
PTTCZYUW RUHGOHA0848 0230520- CCCC--RUHGSUU.

ZNY CCCCC

P 230520Z JAN 75

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

TO TG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

INFO CTF SEVEN NINE

CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

THIRDMAF LNO SUBIC BAY RP

USS OKINAWA

USS THOMASTON

USS PECRIA

USS VANCOUVER

COMNAVBASE SUBIC BAY RP

NAS CUBI PT RP

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L // 03120// SECTION TWO OF THREE
AUGMENTATION.

(6) CRYPTOGRAPHIC

(A) SECURE VOICE WILL NOT BE USED BY GROUND FORCES DURING
THIS EXERCISE.

(B) AKAC 275 WILL BE USED FOR AUTHENTICATION AND ENCRYPTION ON
MAU TAC NET, MAU CMD NET, BLT TAC AND BLT CMD (AS REQUIRED).

(C) CRYPTO CHANGEOVER PERIOD EFFECTIVE 1701Z DAILY. *-check this*

(7) VISUAL AND SOUND. AIR PANEL MARKING IAW ACP 136 (B).

(8) BEADWINDOW

(A) ANY STATION HEARING DISCLOSURE OF EFFI WILL NOTIFY THE
VIOLATING STATION BY ISSUING A BEADWINDOW REPORT.

(B) EFFI WILL BE PROVIDED BY THIS HQ AND WILL BE BRIEFED TO
ALL RADIO OPERATORS.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. A ONE DAY SUPPLY OF RADIO
BATTERIES WILL BE TAKEN ASHORE.

APPENDIXES

1. RADIO PLAN

2. VOICE CALL SIGNS

3. AIR FREQUENCIES AND NAVIGATIONAL AIDS.

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO ANNEX A (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS)
TO CTG 79.4 FRAGO 1-75 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U).

1. (C) THE FOLLOWING FREQUENCIES ARE ASSIGNED:

L NET	COLOR	EMISSION	FREQ	STATIONS
MAU TAC	BLUE	36F3 (FM)	66.10 MHz	MAU, BLT 2/4
MAU CMD	RED	3A3J (HF)	9067 KHZ	MAU, BLT 2/4
BLT TAC	GREEN	36F3 (FM)	40.50	BLT 2/4 E, F, G, H, CO
BLT CMD	BROWN	3A3J (HF)	3322. KHZ	BLT 2/4 E, F, G, H, CO
E CO TAC	YELLOW	30F3 (FM)	30.10 MHz	E CO
F CO TAC	PURPLE	30F3 (FM)	44.70 MHz	F CO
G CO TAC	GOLD	30F3 (FM)	61.00 MHz	G CO
H CO TAC	SILVER	30F3 (FM)	63.40 MHz	H CO
ARTY CCF	PINK	30F3 (FM)	32.60 MHz	H/3/12 BLT, FSOC. SACC
NGF CNTRL	GREY	3A3J (HF)	4935 KHZ	SACC, NGF SPOT TM
LPH L/L	LAVENDER	6A3 (UHF)	265.0 MHz	D/S SHIPS, BLT FSOC
ITIN L/L	BURGUNDY	6A3 (UHF)	269.8 MHz	HDC, HELOS
TATC (HELO CMD)	PASTEL	37.5 F2 (UHF)	228.4 MHz	EACH SHIP, HELOS (AS REQ)
HD 1	COPPER	6A3 (UHF)	300.2 MHz	TACC, HDC, HELOS
LZ CMN	PEACH	30F3 (FM)	67.90 MHz	HDC, TACC, LZ CONTROL,
HD2	VIOLET	6A3 (UHF)	369.1 MHz	HELOS, TACP
				LZ CONTROL, HELOS
				HDC, TACC, LZ CONTROL,

CONFIDENTIAL

TAR/HR1	GRAPE	3A3J (HF)	2390 KHZ	HELOS TACP
TAR/HR 2	LEMON	30F3 (FM)	46.00 MHZ	HDC, TACC, TACP
SQDN CMD	ROSE	6A3 (UHF)	297.0 MHZ	HELOS
SAR CMN		6A3 (UHF)	297.0 MHZ	HELOS
SCN OF SAR		6A3 (UHF)	237.8 MHZ	HELOS
SFCP LOCAL TANGERINE	30F3 (FM)	64.80 MHZ		NGLO, SFCP
TACP LOCAL WALNUT	30F3 (FM)	48.00 MHZ		TACP

2. (C) ALL HF IS UPPER SIDEBAND. FREQUENCIES SHOWN ARE WINDOW FREQUENCIES.

APPENDIX 2 (VOICE CALL SIGNS) TO ANNEX A (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAGO 1-75 TO CTG 79.4 OPLAN 1-73 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U).

1. (C) THE FOLLOWING CALL SIGNS ARE ASSIGNED:

UNIT/COMMAND	CALLSIGN
CQ 31 MAU	PLUGHOLE
HQ 31 MAU	PORT CHESTER
ELT 2/4	SEAWEATHER
MMH 462	WARSHIP
H ETRY 3/12	BLUE REBEL
RECON PLT	DRUM BOY

2. (C) CALL SIGNS FOR SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IAW JANAP-119.

3. (C) BECAUSE OF DAILY CHANGING SHIP CALL SIGNS, SHIP CALL SIGNS WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY IAW AXA1-6.

APPENDIX 3 (AIR FREQUENCIES AND NAVAGATIONAL AIDS) TO ANNEX A (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAGO 1-75 TO CTG 79.4 OPLAN 1-73 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U)

1. (C) AIR FREQUENCIES

STATION	FREQ
CUBI PT TOWER	340.2 MHZ
CUBI PT GROUND	360.2 MHZ
CUBI PT APPROACH	291.4 MHZ
CUBI PT UHF HOMER	279.0 MHZ
CUBI PT OPS	263.6 MHZ
LZ ROBIN TOWER	31.50 MHZ

2. (C) NAVIGATIONAL AIDS

FIX	TACAN/ID	MF HOMER	UHF HOMER
USS OKINAWA	CHNL 15/RW	414.0 MHZ	274.0 MHZ
CUBI NAS	CHNL 48		

ANNEX B (HELICOPTER LANES AND CONTROL POINTS) TO FRAG 0 1-75

TO CTG 79.4 OPLAN 1-73 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U).

1. HELO LANES AND CONTROL POINTS EFFECTIVE D-DAY.

A. FROM HELICOPTER LAUNCH POINT, USS OKINAWA, IN VICINITY OF LAT 14 DEC 58 MIN N LONG 119 DEG 55 MIN E, HELICOPTERS WILL PROCEED TO (SS834547) ON AN APPROX HEADING 122 DEG MAG FOR 8.7 NAUTICAL MILES AT INBOUND ALTITUDE OF 1000 MSL. THEN TO PCP DALLAS ON AN APPROX HEADING 122 DEG MAG FOR 10 NAUTICAL MILES. FROM PCP DALLAS ON AN APPROX HEADING OF 182 DEG MAG FOR AN APPROX DISTANCE OF 2.5 NAUTICAL MILES, HELICOPTERS WILL COMMENCE APPROACHES INTO LANDING ZONES.

B. RETIREMENT PROCEDURES WILL BE FROM LANDING ZONES TO PCP DALLAS TO SS 834547 TO USS OKINAWA AT 1500 MSL.

ANNEX C (HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE) (HEALT)

TO FRAG 0 1-75 TO CTG 79.4 OPLAN 1-73 (ZAMEX 1-75) (U)

WAVE	A/C	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	FROM	TO	SERIAL
ONCALL 2/CH-46							

NOTE: SAR, PICK UP PCS AS DIRECTED

1-1	3/CH-53	L-15	L-13	L-HR	LPD(2)	WREN	2585
					LST(1)		2586

ADS 28 FEB 75

BT

#0848

100 12487
9-23 JAN 75

008Z NPN DE NW 32/323
 PITCZYUW RUHGOHA 49 0230520- CCCC--RUHGSUU.
 ZNY CCCCC

P 230520Z JAN 75
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 INFO CTG SEVEN NINE
 CTG SEVEN SIX
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 THIRDMAF LNO SUBIC BAY RP
 USS OKINAWA
 USS THOMASTON
 USS PEGASUS
 USS VANCOUVER
 COMNAVBASE SUBIC BAY RP
 NAS CUBI PT RP
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L // 03120 // FINAL SECTION OF THREE

CO G(-), HST

1/CH-53 AT L-55 MOVE TO LPD, LOAD TROOPS, MOVE TO LST REFUEL.

2/CH-53 AT L-45 MOVE TO LPD, REFUEL AND LOAD TROOPS.

NOTE: LAUNCHED AGAIN AS WAVE 2-3.

NOTE: NO ROLLING STOCK WILL BE LOADED. ONLY BACK PACK EQUIP
 WILL BE LOADED.

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 2 L PLUS 15 WREN LPH
 1-2 2/CH-53 L-15 L-13 L-HR LPH SPARROW 2480
 2481-1,2
 2482--1

CO HQ, 1ST AND ELMS 2D PLT CO F, HST

NOTE: 1/CH-53 WILL LAND AT LST LAUNCHED AGAIN AS WAVE 2-1

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 2 L PLUS 15 SPARROW LPH
 1-3 3/CH-53 L PLUS 5 L PLUS 7 L PLUS 20 LPH ROBIN 2490
 2491
 2492
 2493

CO H(-), MAU CMD GRP, HST

AFTER DEBARK, TROOPS AT LZ ROBIN, GO TO WREN TO LOAD FOR RETURN
 TRIP. ELT 2/4 BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO INSERT A 21 MAN

DETACHMENT IN PLACE OF MAU CMD GRP.

NOTE: LOAD 90 TROOPS FOR RETURN TO LPD

NOTE: LAUNCHED AGAIN AS WAVE 2-4

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 23 L PLUS 25 L PLUS 33 WREN LPH
 1-4 2/CH-53 L PLUS 5 L PLUS 7 L PLUS 20 LPH SPARROW 2481-3,4
 2482-2,3,4
 QCI

ELMS 2D PLT AND 3D PLT CO F

LAUNCH FROM LPH AT L-13 W/TROOPS. GO TH LPD AND REFUEL.

NOTE: LAUNCHED AGAIN AS WAVE 2-2

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 22 L PLUS 35 SPARROW LPD
 2-1 2/CH-53 L PLUS 17 L PLUS 30 LPH SPARROW

NOTE: PICK UP 57 TROOPS AT LZ SPARROW TAKE TO LZ TERN LAND BUT
 DO NOT UNLOAD TROOPS. FROM LZ TERN RETURN TROOPS TO LPH.

NOTE: FORMERLY WAVE 1-2

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 34 L PLUS 47 TERN LPH
 2-2 2/CH-53 L PLUS 36 L PLUS 49 LPH SPARROW

NOTE: PICK UP 63 TROOPS FOR RETURN TO LPH.

NOTE: FORMERLY WAVE 1-4

NOTE: NO PASSENGERS INBOUND

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 49 L PLUS 51 L PLUS 1:04 SPARROW LPH
 2-3 3/CH-53 L PLUS 17 L PLUS 30 LPH ROBIN

NOTE: FORMERLY WAVE 1-1. NO PASSENGERS INBOUND.

NOTE: 60 TROOPS TO BE LOADED FOR RETURN TO LPH

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 30 L PLUS 32 L PLUS 45
 2-4 3/CH-53 L PLUS 44 L PLUS 57 LPH ROBIN

NOTE: FORMERLY WAVE 1-3. NO PASSENGERS INBOUND.

NOTE: 30 TROOPS WHICH WILL INCLUDE THE MAU CMD GRD LOADED AT LZ

ROBIN FOR RETURN TO LPH.

RETURN TRIP L PLUS 57 L PLUS 59 L PLUS 1:12 ROBIN LPH

ADS 23 FEB 75

BT

#0849

400
 NPN 13152
 RN 23 JAN 75

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
Headquarters
Battalion Landing Team 2/A
3rd Marine Division (-) (Rein), MFP
170, San Francisco, California 94602

3/240/75
3:30
1 Feb 1975

From: Commanding Officer, BLT 2/A
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd MAB

Subj: Critique Items, SAREX 1-75

1. On 31 January 1975, SAREX 1-75 was conducted to test portions of BLT 2/A Landing Plan, control and communications of landing force/ground security force communications.

2. The following areas were noted as containing items of significant interest:

a. L-Hour - L-Hour, initially set at 1400 31 Jan 75, was subsequently changed to 1300 31 Jan 75 and shortly thereafter, changed to 1330 31 Jan 75. The BLT Commander was operating under premise of a 1300 L-Hour. No notification of this change had been made to him. Similarly no notification to subordinate GSF units was made, resulting in an unnecessary 30 minute orbit of wave 1-2, serials 2481-1, 2 and 2482-1, prior to landing in LZ SPARROW.

Time Scheduling Factors

(1) On the insert, the timing factors (apart from the un-announced L-Hour Change) were relatively good. The time allowed the GSF activity, communications checks, etc, was, however, insufficient. There was no opportunity for the BLT to exercise its command, control or communications. HF radios (PAC-47's) were taken to simulate an actual combat load, however no time was allowed to set up and operate nets that required this type of equipment. As a result, communications was not established with GSF units in waves apart from the BLT and MAB CP groups. In the case of the MAB CP group, efforts had no sooner begun in setting up equipment to establish communications, when the break-down had to begin to meet the extraction times. In this respect, it was a futile exercise for the MAB CP group.

(2) Due also in part to the modification of L-Hour after the exercise was in progress, elements of Co F were being extracted (2-1) from LZ SPARROW coincident with the insert of the second wave (1-4) containing the balance of Co F.

Consideration must be given to the necessity for the BLT to exercise its plans for securing the zones as much as for the helicopter squadron's need to exercise its insert and extract procedures. A helicopter ride to and from the LZ, with no opportunity for minimal tactical disposition and communications exercise, serves no useful purpose and does not take full advantage of the exercise planning and preparation.

c. Command Decisions

One helicopter of wave 1-3, containing a sizable portion of the GSF for LZ ROBIN, suffered mechanical failure aboard the LPH, and its load was scratched from the operation. This resulted in confusion in the LZ, concern on the part of the unit commander in the zone who was responsible for its security, and a question when the extract begun whether or not to leave without the missing GSF element. An apparent arbitrary decision to proceed without that planeload was made at the MAU level, again without notification to the BLT Commander. Such unilateral decisions are confusing in training operations and potentially disastrous in actual ones. Two GSF Command Groups in LZ ROBIN were left with a 29 man GSF. An effort should have been made to load that part of the GSF aboard another aircraft, and continue the mission. Changes or notifications to the operation must be transmitted to the BLT Commander. MAU Command decisions must be exercised through the BLT Commander to assure the maximum degree of coordination and response. (Note: Additional time on the ground to establish communications may have been helpful here).

d. Communications

(1) Within the respective zones, FM Communications were satisfactory, although it was noted that LZ Common was saturated due to the number of enroute transmissions between helicopters. Recommend limited use of these frequencies by helos enroute, and/or discrete frequencies for each landing zone.

(2) The success of HF Communications intra-zone remains a theoretical one. Land masses separating the zones dictates the use of groundwave HF gear to effect communications. The limited duration of the operation for the GSF precluded an adequate check of this theory.

e. Safety

(1) The use of the #2 elevator to bring troop serials to and from the hanger deck is considered to be quick, safe, and efficient. It is much preferable to using the shelter areas.

(2) Because of the internal fuel tanks loading of troops was slower than normal. A minimum of 2 to 3 minutes will be required to load 30 troops. If civilian evacuees are to be added, a minimum of 5 minutes will be required.

(3) Insufficient coordination was effected with the AV-8 squadron operating from the airstrip below LZ ROBIN. The result was conflicting air traffic, a potentially disastrous situation.

f. Control

Early insertion of Philippine Constabularies and their Marine escorts was made in anticipation of an 1100 L-Hour, modified as earlier described. Timing sequences and instructions/arrangements for extraction of these personnel were loosely arranged and controlled, resulting in the leaving of one PC and Marine overnight in LZ WREN. Fortunately these personnel were extracted early the following morning, none the worse for wear, however the mere requirement for a Philippine Constabulary in the exercise area indicates the potential hazard for a single, unarmed military personnel without communications remaining overnight.

3. As overall observation, the value of such training exercises as this is greatly enhanced if all elements are allowed an adequate opportunity to rehearse their part in the overall operation. Abbreviated efforts cause more confusion than value received.

T. L. YOUNGMAN
Acting

**DIVISION OF CITY SCHOOLS
OLONGAPO CITY**

JAMES GORDON MEMORIAL SCHOOL

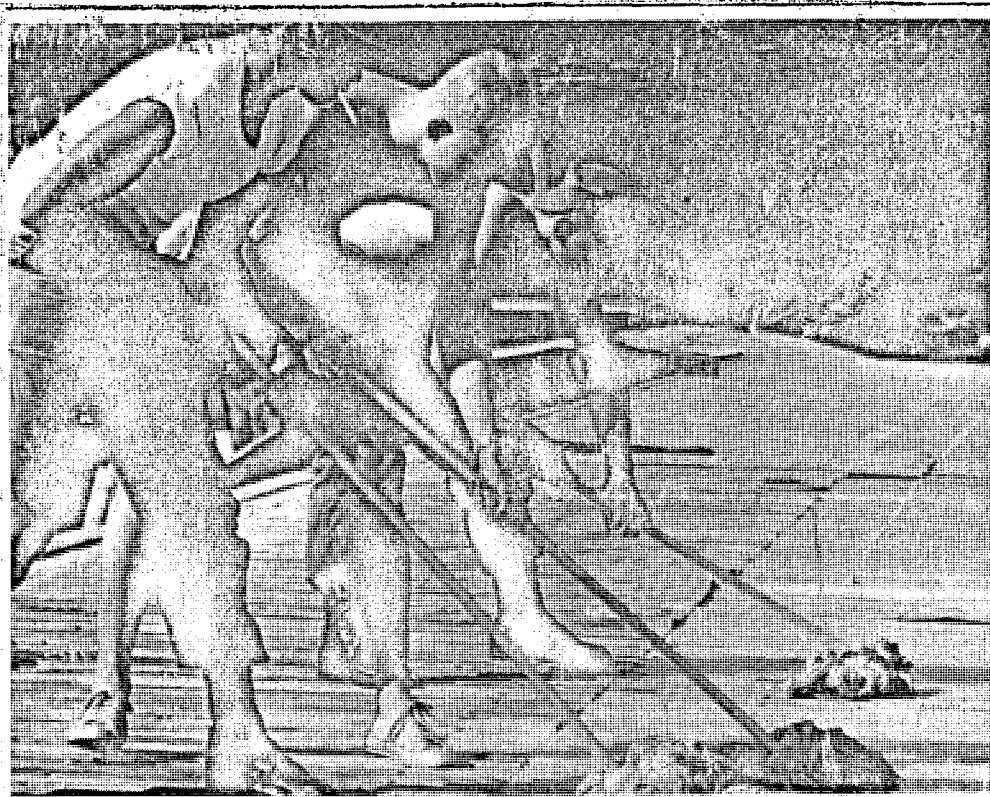
**REPORT ON THE DAMAGES CAUSED BY
TYPHOON BIDANG**

NOVEMBER 28, 1974

SUBMITTED BY:

MRS. MILAGROS A. FLORES

*** PRINCIPAL**



Spreading Good Cheer

"Rembrandts" of the 2nd Bn. Landing Team, 4th Marines, use mops to paint the roof of the Banicall Elementary School in Olongapo City, R.P. The painters are (from left) Lance Cpl. Haywood S. Carter, Cpl. Dan L. Ernst and Lance Cpl. Allen R. Klotz. The Marines, stationed at

Subic Bay NB, also painted 15 classrooms, the school's flag pole and a six-foot wall around the school. The huge project was performed in coordination with the local Lions Club and took 10 days to complete.

(USMC Photo by Gunnery Sgt. Russ Thurman)

Pacific Stars & Stripes 7
Friday, March 28, 1975

Division of City Schools
OLONGAPO CITY NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL
City of Olongapo

January 28, 1975

Mr. Ruben Geronimo, President
Olongapo Lion's Club
City of Olongapo

Dear Mr. Geronimo,

I have been informed of the laudable project of the U.S. Marine Corps in this city, undertaken through the auspices of the Lions Club. The painting of school buildings has not only brought about a refreshing look in school compounds but also enhanced friendly relations between city residents and American servicemen.

I would like to request your help in directing some of this painting work to our school. A fresh coat of paint will certainly make our school look brighter and give students added incentive in their studies.

I shall be looking forward to your kind help.

Very truly yours,

Lydia de Leon Salas
(Mrs.) LYDIA DE LEON SALAS
Principal

DIVISION OF CITY SCHOOLS
 OLONGAPO SOUTH DISTRICT
 OLONGAPO CITY

From the desk of:

Mrs. Milagros A. Flores
 PRINCIPAL

130 pcs - 545 2X3X16

100 pcs - # 26 X 32 X 1.0
 G.I Corrugated Sheet

12 - Ridge Roll # 70

Nails CW

5 kilo - # 4

10 kilo - # 3

5 kilo - # 2 1/2

30 kilo - # 2 1/2 - GI Sheet
 nails

200 gallons paint any color

250627

JAMES GORDON ELEM. SCHOOL

DIVISION OF CITY SCHOOLS
OLONGAPO SOUTH DISTRICT
NEW KABABAE ^{OLONGAPO CITY} ELEM. SCHOOL

From the desk of:

Mrs. Milagros A. Flores
PRINCIPAL

The President
Olongapo Lions Club
Olongapo city

SIR:

The recent typhoon has blown the roofing of James Gordon Memorial School and it needs immediate repair.

For the welfare of our school children (1,018), I have the honor to seek your generous help in having the repair be done at the earliest possible time.

Also, may I request from association sponsor the painting

DIVISION OF CITY SCHOOLS
OLONGAPO SOUTH DISTRICT
OLONGAPO CITY

From the desk of:

Mrs. Milagros A. Flores
PRINCIPAL

of our school buildings.

Hoping for your generous
aid and kind consideration in
this matter.

Very truly yours,

Milagros Flores
Principal